

# 80-US.

\$3.00 PER COPY  
\$3.50 in Canada



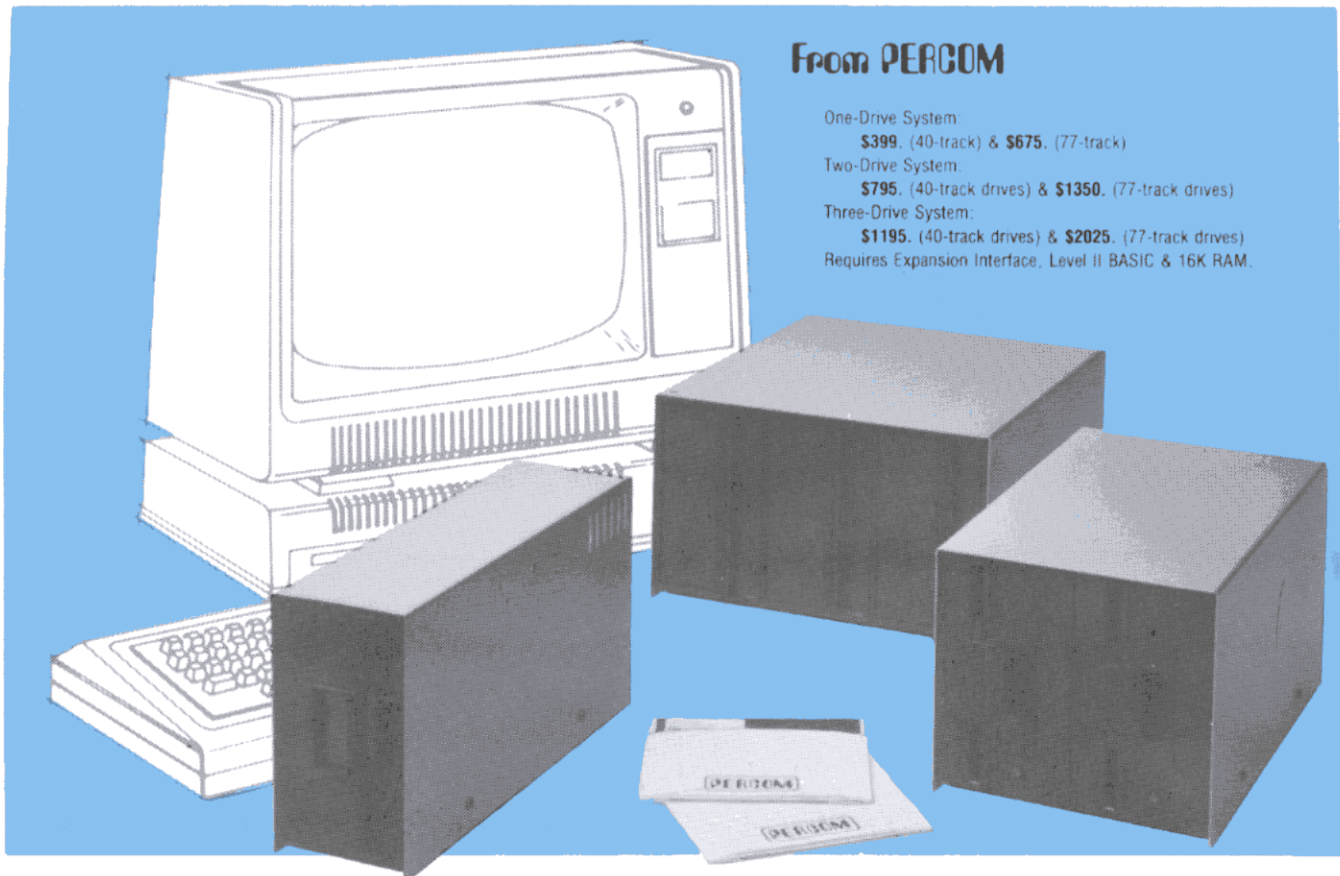
The TRS-80 Users Journal

Volume III, Number 1

Jan/Feb 1980



TEXT EDITING  
FOR THE 80's



## From PERCOM

### One-Drive System:

**\$399.** (40-track) & **\$675.** (77-track)

### Two-Drive System:

**\$795.** (40-track drives) & **\$1350.** (77-track drives)

### Three-Drive System:

**\$1195.** (40-track drives) & **\$2025.** (77-track drives)

Requires Expansion Interface, Level II BASIC & 16K RAM.

## Low Cost Add-On Storage for Your TRS-80\*.

### In the Size You Want.

When you're ready for add-on disk storage, we're ready for you.  
Ready with six mini-disk storage systems — 102K bytes to 591K bytes of additional *on-line* storage for your TRS-80\*.

- Choose either 40-track TFD-100™ drives or 77-track TFD-200™ drives.
- One-, two- and three-drive systems immediately available.
- Systems include Percom PATCH PAK #1™, on disk, at no extra charge. PATCH PAK #1™ de-glitches and upgrades TRSDOS\* for 40- and 77-track operation.
- TFD-100™ drives accommodate "flippy disks." Store 205K bytes per mini-disk.
- Low prices. A single-drive TFD-100™ costs just \$399. Price includes PATCH PAK #1™ disk.
- Enclosures are finished in system-compatible "Tandy-silver" enamel.

Whether you need a single, 40-track TFD-100™ add-on or a three-drive add-on with 77-track TFD-200™s, you get more data storage for less money from Percom.

Our TFD-100™ drive, for example, lets you store 102.4K bytes of data on one side of a disk — compared to 80K bytes on a TRS-80\* mini-disk drive — and 102.4K bytes on the other side, too. Something you can't do with a TRS-80\* drive. That's almost 205K bytes per mini-disk.

And the TFD-200™ drives provide 197K bytes of on-line storage per drive

— 197K, 394K and 591K bytes for one-, two and three-drive systems.

PATCH PAK #1™, our upgrade program for your TRSDOS\*, not only extends TRSDOS\* to accommodate 40- and 77-track drives, it enhances TRSDOS\* in other ways as well. PATCH PAK #1™ is supplied with each drive system at no additional charge.

The reason you get more for less from Percom is simple. Peripherals are not a sideline at Percom. Selling disk systems and other peripherals is our main business — the reason you get more engineering, more reliability and more back up support for less money.

In the Product Development Queue . . . a *printer interface* for using your TRS-80\* with any serial printer, and . . . the *Electric Crayon*™ to map your computer memory onto your color TV screen — for games, animated shows, business displays, graphs, etc. Coming PDQ!

™ TFD-100, TFD-200, PATCH PAK and Electric Crayon are trademarks of PERCOM DATA COMPANY.

\*TRS-80 and TRSDOS are trademarks of Tandy Corporation and Radio Shack which have no relationship to PERCOM DATA COMPANY.



PERCOM DATA COMPANY, INC.  
211 N. KIRBY • GARLAND, TX. • 75042

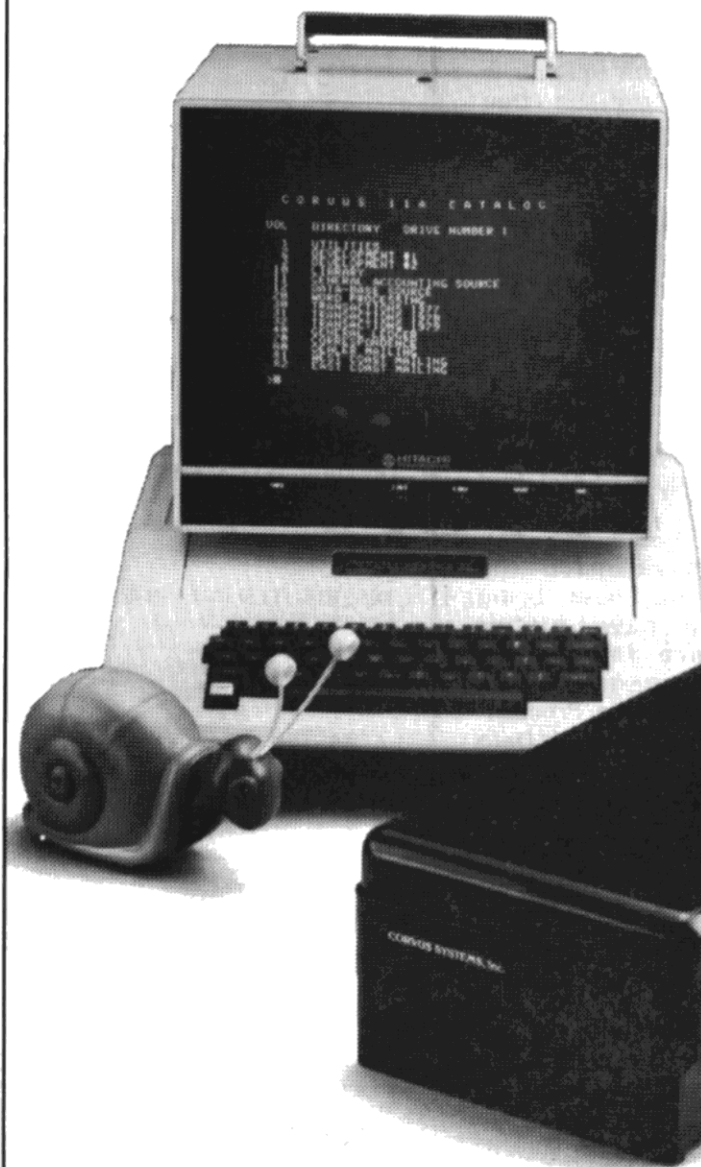
To order add-on mini-disk storage for your TRS-80\*, or request additional literature, call Percom's toll-free number: 1-800-527-1592. For detailed Technical information call (214) 272-3421.

Orders may be paid by check or money order, or charged to Visa or Master Charge credit accounts. Texas residents must add 5% sales tax.

**Percom 'peripherals for personal computing'**

# MOVING DATA AT A SNAIL'S PACE BECAUSE YOU'RE FLOPPY BOUND?

*Let Corvus Systems put you back in the race!*



- For TRS-80†, Apple‡ (including Apple Pascal), S-100 Bus—and now LSI-11.
- Fully compatible hardware/software.
- 10-million byte disk: IMI-7710.
- Proven Winchester technology.
- Z-80 based Corvus disk controller.
- Comprehensive disk diagnostics.
- Up to 4 disks per system.
- System \$5350, add-on disk \$2990.

Corvus offers a complete systems solution to the mass storage problem of micro computers. In a package smaller than a briefcase, we provide an intelligent controller, disk, and personality module. Call or write today for additional information. Get up to speed with Corvus.

**NOW! CORVUS SPEAKS APPLE™ PASCAL™!**

†TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Co.  
‡Apple is a registered trademark of APPLE Computers, Inc.

**CORVUS SYSTEMS, Inc.**

900 S. Winchester Boulevard  
San Jose, California 95128  
408/246-0461



## Editorial

I remember way back when, in the boonies of the Great Midwest, getting all sorts of goodies in the mail. (We were so far out in fact, that it was said to cost \$1.00 just to send a penny postcard). Anyway, it had to be by mail; there were no Radio Shacks or any other kind of electronic stores in existence in our part of the world.

The big gun in those days was Allied Radio, which was headquartered in Chicago. They put out one fantastic wish book, one you could spend all winter on, mostly drooling. Looking back today, it is inconceivable to imagine getting excited over those 7 and 9 pin miniature tubes. The age of miniaturization had arrived! But - you still had to have an "A" battery, "B" battery and sometimes even a "C" battery. The "A" battery always went first, the filaments got dim, and then died.

The real value of Allied, Lafayette, Newark and all the others who put out these catalogs, was in the amount of real education you could gain from really studying the specifications and descriptions of what they sold. They told you everything about the product, and many times even included sample circuits which showed how to use those components. They were as good or better than many textbooks.

The Heath Co in their first few years, even printed the entire schematic diagram with component values and pin numbers. Later, they left off the component values and started screening the schematic behind a picture of the product.

Nowdays, you have to learn to read between the lines of most advertising. It is usually what they don't tell you that turns out to be most important. The Model II TRS-80 for example, boasts of 2

## Remarks \* \*

Megabytes on line. It really can have it, and if you have that many programs to store and retrieve it's fine. But what if your business files grow, and you need to span across 2, 3 or all four disks with one file?

Another case can be made for advertising for line printers which have a reasonable price, good size, immediate delivery and all the rest. What they don't tell you is that they only print on that "tin foil" which you can go blind trying to read, and is only available from: Guess who?

And how do you back up a file with an X-Megabyte storage unit without getting a second one for "just \$3200.00" or more?

It is very interesting to watch the use of words and how they come and go. "Right On!", used to be an "in expression", now using it makes one sound dated and "out of it". Words like "upward compatible" and "batch processing" have made the rounds, and are now being replaced with new, higher powered, more impressive sounding terms such as "Distributed Data Base Processing Environment", "Dynamic Data Definition", "Multi-drop communications Networks" and the like. One we all recently "got off" on, was "Combinatorially segmented" software.

Words are counterfeit. They only stand for the real thing so that when someone says "white horse", you can conjure up your own image of a white horse. The words are not the horse, but represent an idea of the horse. How you perceive the horse may be totally different than the view of the person who said it.

Several years ago, it was "in" to say: "Have a Cool Yule, and a Frantic First"...We at 80-US hope you did! Mike

## 80-U.S. JOURNAL

**EDITOR/PUBLISHER**  
I Mike Schmidt

**EDITOR/ASSEMBLER**  
Cathy Shappee

**ASSOCIATE EDITOR**  
Terry Dettmann

**BUSINESS EDITOR**  
John Strader, CPA

**RESOURCE IN LEARNING  
CONSULTANT**  
G B Livingston Ph.D

**SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT**  
Leo Christopherson  
Jim Crocker  
Roy Groth  
Kristi Schmidt

**REVIEWERS**  
George Blank  
Cameron Brown

**PRINTED BY**  
Peninsula Gateway Press  
Gig Harbor, Washington

**DISTRIBUTED IN CANADA BY**  
Micromatic Systems Inc  
No 101 - 8136 Park Road  
Richmond, BC Canada V6Y 1T1

**DISTRIBUTED IN EUROPE BY**  
Hofacker Verlag  
Tegernseer Strasse 18  
D-8150 Holzkirchen/Obb  
West Germany

**DISTRIBUTED IN THE  
UNITED KINGDOM BY**  
The Software House  
146 Oxford Street  
London, W.1 England

**The 80-U.S. Journal**  
Vol III No. 1 Jan-Feb 80

Published bi-monthly in Jan, Mar May, Jul, Sep & Nov. **SUBSCRIPTION PRICE** in the United States is \$16./1yr, \$31./2yrs, \$45./3yrs. **CANADIAN SUBSCRIBERS** contact MICROMATIC SYSTEMS INC No 101 8136 Park Road, Richmond, BC Canada V6Y 1T1. **ALL OTHERS:** \$24./1yr, \$47./2yrs, \$68./3yrs. remitted in US funds. All except US, Canada & Central America are sent Airmail.

**Printed in the United States of America**  
**Application to mail at Second Class**  
**Postage Rates pending at Tacoma, WA**  
**POSTMASTER: If undeliverable return to sender. Return postage guaranteed.**



# 80-U.S.

## The JOURNAL for TRS-80\* Users

\* TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation



VOL III Number 1

## CONTENTS

January-February 1980

### FEATURES

- 58 A BASIC NO-Hardware lower case Mod ..... Leo Christopherson
- 68 A TRS-80 Terminal..... Louis C Graue
- 64 Cassette Library ..... Roger Amidon
- 26 College Selection Program ..... Cameron Brown
- 76 CP/M for TRS-80 ..... T R Dettmann
- 42 Model Rocket Performance & Design .. Roy Groth
- 48 Seasons Greetings ..... Gini Roni
- 16 Text for the 80's ..... T R Dettmann
- 60 The Exatron Stringy Floppy ..... M Keller
- 56 The SOURCE ..... T R Dettmann
- 37 VARPTR ..... Dick Straw

### REVIEWS

- 75 Computer Programming for the Complete Idiot ..... M Schmidt
- 75 Math Pak 1 ..... Jim Crocker
- 75 Microcosm 1 ..... Cameron Brown

### DEPARTMENTS

- 78 Advertisers Index
- 30 Anatomy of College Selection ..... R C Bahn
- 50 Business Computing ..... John Strader
- 16 Clubs & Publications
- 2 Editorial
- 8 Items at Random
- 4 Letters to the Editor .
- 12 New Products
- 63 Notes on BASIC
- 52 System/Command ..... Phil Pilgrim
- 79 Unclassified Ads
- 72 View from the Top of the Stack ..... Jim Crocker

©1980 80-NORTHWEST PUBLISHING CO. All rights reserved. Reproduction for other than personal, non-commercial purposes is prohibited. No patent liability is assumed with respect to the use of the information contained herein. While every precaution has been taken in the preparation of this publication, the publisher assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions. Neither is any liability assumed for damages resulting from the use of any information contained herein. Please address all correspondence to: 80-US JOURNAL, 3838 South Warner Street, Tacoma, Washington 98409 (206)475-2219. **ADVERTISERS:** The JOURNAL will accept limited relevant commercial advertising which pertains to, or is for use on or with, the TRS-80 Microcomputer. Write for a current rate schedule. **WRITERS:** We constantly seek material from contributors. Send your TRS-80 related material (except that which has been previously published). You may send programs on disk or cassette - they will be returned provided you include return postage. Generous compensation is made for non-trivial works which are accepted for publication. The JOURNAL pays authors upon acceptance rather than on publication. Allow 3 to 4 weeks for review of your submitted manuscript/programs.

# Letters to the Editor

I hope you can help me with a problem, but before I go on I would like to say how pleased I am with every issue of your Journal. I see improvement every time. Now, the problem: Every time I use an INKEY\$ loop inside a program, I have to press the proper key six or seven times before the system will recognize it and continue as it should. I have tried just about all the characters possible, especially the ones that don't bounce. The unit is a Level II 16K, not quite a year old. I would like to know if anyone else has this problem, and would sincerely appreciate any ideas you've got.

Edward Robinson  
Wichita Falls, TX

*Depending upon how you use it in a loop, you may not be pushing the key when the system is looking at the keyboard. This would be especially true when the loop is a long one with many IF statements between the FOR and the NEXT statements. You may like to play with the following:*

```
10 FOR I=1 TO 1000
20 PRINT I;
30 CS=INKEY$:IF CS="" THEN 40 ELSE 50
40 NEXT I
50 PRINT "I STOPPED HERE, BECAUSE
YOU PUSHED " ; CS
```

Where are you getting the mailing labels with "PEEL HERE"? How about a questionnaire in a future issue. Also, as you have grown bigger, seems like you have cut down on programs.

J S Wright  
Ogden, UT

The labels are available from MOORE BUSINESS FORMS Inc, and are TAB 5615 SW DUO COPY, made by Avery International Co. Before you run out and buy a bunch though, be advised they cost 6 times more than ordinary labels, even in 10K quantity. We got 15K of them, and when they are gone we will be back to the regular ones. Only the IRS doesn't seem to mind using them at that price. As to the questionnaire, we are thinking of doing one, probably in March or May. There are several things going on in the industry right now that need to "settle out", so that we can get a better look at them. Our program listings vary from issue to issue. When we were still 40 and 48 pages it was difficult to include many large listings without robbing space from other material. Now we have compressed most of the listings by about 30% and turned them sideways, which allows twice the listing for a given space.

I am a new subscriber and would like to commend you on the latest (Sep-Oct 79) issue - it was excellent. The contrast between it and Vol I #1 clearly shows the advances made in microcomputer sophistication in one short year.

David T Sorensen  
St Cloud, MN

Your article and program in the Jul-Aug 79 issue (No Hardware Lowercase) was excellent. But as you can see from this letter (it was typed in caps, Ed.) I was unable to use it. It worked fine as stated for 16K. When I tried to adapt it to 32K I ran into problems. I am not too familiar with either assembler or machine language or I wouldn't be writing this letter. When I tried to adapt it I used BFABH as the starting point and promptly got an error message when I assembled the program. What I really need is a way of adapting it to disk and being able to access it from BASIC. I would really enjoy an article on that, since I have a printer capable of lower case and no good way to get it.

Stan Tishler  
Bardonia, NY

I am using your software lowercase driver with my TRS-80, however, I am having a problem making a SYSTEM tape into a disk file. I have tried using the Tapedisk utility to make a /CMD file, but it doesn't execute properly even though it does seem to load into high memory. I am using a 32K machine with the program relocated to BFAB through BFFF. The SYSTEM tape works perfectly, even using NEWDOS and 2.2 Basic. I would appreciate an answer. Thank you for making such a useful driver available.

George B Shepherd Jr  
Dallas, TX

Phil's program (No hardware lowercase) works fine as written when used in Level II. I have tried everything I know (which isn't much) to get it to work with disk. I stick it in the top of 48K, such as FF00, and set memory at 65280. I use the Editor/Assembler on NEWDOS; I have moved it around with LMOFFSET, cursed a lot etc. Even when calling up Level II with BASIC2 command it won't work from disk. Is there something about the DOS Boot that is screwing me up? Sure would like a suggestion or two. The nub of the whole matter is that things are changing. A year ago the emphasis was mostly on Level I, 4K and 16K. Now Level II is getting most of the attention. Time after time I see references to 16K but not beyond. It is time to pay more attention to the growing minority of disk system owners as we now represent about 30% of the TRS-80 population. I subscribe to a whole bunch of publications and so far yours is the best. Be a leader and give us 48K disk users some help.

Dawson K Hargrove  
Orlando, FL

*Help is on the way, keep reading.*

Loved your Software Lowercase, but why only Level II? Many of we TRS-80

fans have disk systems and the program only works with BASIC 2. Also, why not lower case to the screen also, as one merely has to intercept the output of the character generator and decode as you did for LPRINT output. How about it?

Harry Goldberg  
Concord, CA

*There is NO way to get lower case on the screen without a hardware modification, since the ROM chip which holds that character is not there. This is why all hardware mods for lowercase add a 2102 ROM chip.*

*Now, as to the No Hardware Lowercase Mod not working above Level II 16K: It does now, see the article in this issue. In addition, we reasoned that since the only time you really need lowercase is when you are doing Text Editing/Letter writing, and many users have a software driver stuffed up there in RAM for their serial printers, we should make it a BASIC routine. Also, after using it that way for a time, we found the graphics blip on the screen just got in the way and messed up line lengths, especially when using line-oriented text editors. So we eliminated the blip, since you generally run draft copy off on the printer anyway. We tried it with Leo's Model 38 teletype with a TRS232 Serial Interface from Small Systems, on our own Trendata 1000 with the same serial interface and with our Selectra-Print, which runs off of the parallel printer port. All worked fine in 16K and 48K (we do have a 32K available), even when there was another driver up in protected memory.*

*If you feel you have to fight that assembly listing from the Jul-Aug 79 issue, here is why it probably didn't work for you:*

*In that listing line 190 returns you to BASIC with a JP to 1A19H instruction. So you assembled the program with a new origin for 32 or 48K and set a new memory size and created your /CMD file. But - when it executes (from DOS READY) it wants to come back to DOS READY, not Basic, as it would have for 16K Level II. Doing that from DOS READY will really drive the system up the wall! Try changing the origin to whatever you like, memory size to suit, and change line 190 to JP to 402DH. This will return you to DOS READY after you have loaded your /CMD file. Why didn't we tell you that in the first place? Well, July 1979 was a million years ago, and we didn't know that then either!*

Thanks for another great issue! I have a couple of questions - Leo Christopherson created Android Nim with a no LLIST capability using what looks like a POKE statement to determine whether the printer is on or not. I have used some of this program to come up with the same results. It works fair now - however, you cannot use LPRINT either. Could he elaborate on some technique that could be incorporated into a program? I would be satisfied with a "No list at all" type explanation on this feature. Also, how about more on the audible tones using the OUT,X feature. Is there a patch that will keep you from locking up the

# THERE IS A DIFFERENCE IN TRS-80 DISK DRIVES CAPACITY

Expansion interface – gives your TRS-80 the disk capacity it needs, and much, much more!

10 to 40 MByte, 8" Winchester drive – expands capacity far beyond Model II storage.

Single sided minifloppy – up to 150 KBytes of storage capacity.

Single or double sided 8" floppies – up to 2.5 MBytes in dual drive cabinet – for the serious TRS-80 user.



LOBO DRIVES' new family of disk memory products provides you with a choice of memory capacities you need to effectively execute the complex business software you've developed for your TRS-80\*. LOBO DRIVES' selection of readily available, software compatible drives permits you to expand your inventory, payroll, customer list, and accounts receivable files as your business grows.

And LOBO DRIVES brings you more... a new plug-in expansion interface that provides an easy way to add hardware enhancements, communications capability, and programmable features... and it comes with the LOBO DRIVES famous 1 year, 100% parts/labor warranty.

Call or write for the complete LOBO DRIVES story. Find out just how competitively priced a family of high capacity drives can be...



935 Camino Del Sur Goleta,  
California 93017.  
(805) 685-4546

"CAN YOU REALLY AFFORD  
TO PAY LESS?"

Quantity discounts available –  
Dealer inquiries invited

Yes, I want to know more about LOBO Drives and what they can do for my TRS-80. Send me information on:

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 5 1/4-in. Floppy drive                             | <input type="checkbox"/> 8-in. Winchester hard disk, 10 Mbyte drive |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 8-in. Floppy drive<br>Single sided<br>Double sided | <input type="checkbox"/> Double density<br>expansion interface      |

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Phone No. \_\_\_\_\_

If dealer, provide resale no. \_\_\_\_\_

\* TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Company.



computer if you get a key bounce and type LLIST instead of LIST - maybe a jumper on the edge-card? Incidentally, is there a BASIC software lowercase instead of the machine language kind? Anyone wanting a recommendation for NEWDOS, they now have one. I know that's a lot of questions, but you can handle it! Please go monthly!!!

Rick Coulthurst  
Marysville, WA

Leo created Android, and others, using as much of the system as he could to do the job the way he wanted it to be. It turns out that it is difficult to list some of his programs due to his "string packing" technique. It was not intended to be a "No list" situation. He used the printer device control block as a vector to machine code, to get away from having to use the USR calls which are different in L2 and DOS (this would have limited ANDY to one or the other, but not both). We have since found nicer ways to do it. We don't know of a patch to keep the system from hanging when you type LLIST without a printer, but it is something we intend to look into. The BASIC software lowercase is in this issue.

I really enjoy your magazine. Maybe I am the only one, but, I hope you don't go to a monthly frequency. From my own experience the increased postal cost of monthly issues and the hassle of monthly deadlines will, for a time at least, diminish the quality. Grow with it slowly, unless you want to be another Kilobaud. Build up the size of the JOURNAL until you could split any issue into two and then decide if you want to go monthly.

R G  
Gammage Cup Books  
Sacramento, CA

*It is so nice to know that there is one person in the world who understands. Thank you.*

I want to use my TRS-80 to write letters or any other text, and to print these on my printer, and to insert a character, line, sentence or paragraph and have automatic repositioning of all text lines to accept the insertion. I also want to be able to delete same and have it reposition to fill the spaces created by the deletion. In addition I want to have right justification, automatic line spacing and automatic page spacing. Will you please recommend software that I can buy for text writing that is reliable. Would the software require knowledge of machine language programming?

Bernard Warren  
Howard Beach, NY

Generally, you do not need to know machine language to operate a Text Editor. There are several good ones around. I don't think any of them will meet all of your requirements though, but most of them will meet most of them. There is TEXT80 from the TRS-80 Software Exchange, the Electric Pencil by Michael Shrayner and the Electric Secretary from the Peripheral People. Or, if you don't really need all those bells and whistles, try the one we are listing in this issue.

You have created the best TRS-80 mag of them all. Only Softside and PROG-80 come close (also quite good). As a new disk user (PERCOM & NEWDOS+), I would like to see more on use of disk files, DEBUG and NEWDOS (especially SUPERZAP and LMOFFSET). If possible, more software and hardware reviews (the Star Trek review a few issues ago was great). I am also interested in your opinion of need for Line Hash Suppressors and filters. Can all the equipment be turned on with one switch, or does the keyboard need to be turned on separately after the others? Also on NEWDOS: Since a one disk system can't keep all the modules on each data disk, I'd be interested in what combinations others actually use.

Paul M Steen  
Sturbridge, MA

Unless you are in an exceptionally "clean" electrical area, you will probably need hash suppressors. The re-boots to DOS are not entirely due to the absence of the buffered cable; ours sometimes re-boots when we turn on any other piece of equipment, even our postage meter can do it from another room. The sequence we use is to turn on the Expansion Interface then the Printer, then the Keyboard and Screen and then the Disks. Then insert the system disk and use RESET to boot in the DOS. - Page 3 of your NEWDOS instructions gives the minimum modules required for various operations. The minimum system will consist of 10 granules (Boot, DIR, SYS0 through SYS4).

I would like to see a review of the various Light Pens that are offered for the TRS-80. Are they gimmicks or useful items? Will the software support work with actual programs or is it just for demonstration? If it is general purpose, will it work with DOS? The ROM routine information in the Sep-Oct 79 issue was useful. Any information on the calling sequences for the arithmetic routines in ROM would be of interest also. Why is Radio Shack so secretive about this? Are the ROMs changing to correct problems?

Doug Smith  
Vincentown, NJ

We are awaiting the arrival of a Light Pen which was promised for review. We have a few more places to go in ROM, should be in this issue under "Notes on Basic". Radio Shack and MicroSoft seem to play ping-pong with questions about ROM, remember the old kids game called "keep-away"? There have been about four very minor changes to the ROM, you would probably never notice the difference.

With the permission of the producers, I would like to see your publication do some sample runs of some of the business software that is available. By doing this, it could help some of us to better select the programs which would fit our individual needs. I realize that a \$500 program may be excellent for one type of application, yet too extensive for

another in which a \$50 program would suffice. I feel that a lot of users are like myself and would have to travel many miles just to view a few programs and never have the opportunity to see the one that would have been just right. Additionally, I would like to see some comparative articles on peripherals, TRSDOS vs NEWDOS etc. I believe your publication has become big enough to give us users a better overview of available products and software.

Donald H Smith  
Rockingham, NC

Since May 1979, when we started the Business Computing column, we have been urging producers of business software to send review copies of their products. The response has been fair, and we encourage more of it for the very reasons you suggest.

Your articles are the best! I use the No hardware lowercase, and print spooler assembly programs. Keep up the good work and hold down the "test reports" of expensive software.

Dave Ripplinger  
Osseo, MN

I'd like to subscribe to your super-duper 80-US Journal for one year. I must honestly confess that your Journal is the best mankind has seen in the last 2,000,000 years!! Keep the steam on..

George Pauly  
Luxembourg

*You should have seen what we looked like the year before that!*

I have just received a copy of your Sep-Oct 79 issue and if the rest of them are this good, I am ready to order. The software and articles are outstanding. I immediately inserted the NEWDOS+ patch in "Pencil" and it cured my problem with the disk subsystem. Next I got interested in the possibilities of a spooler so I entered that program and was fascinated. Then I got around to the stock program and found that it worked on the first try (something unusual for magazine programs). All in all, an excellent issue.

Harold Price  
Montgomery, AL

Thank you. There is nothing worse than trying to type in a magazine program that is crunched up dot-matrix, reduced in size to fit the page, or one that is done on a teletype which isn't hitting square and the D's, O's and C's all look alike. We are still not batting 1000 though, our Selectric likes to throw in a dash or underscore every now and then, and it is easy to mistake the dash for a minus sign. Starting this issue, we will also print a Variable Reference for the "tougher" programs, which should give you another shot at it in case of ink smudges or light spots.

But for one problem I am the happy possessor of a sound version of Androi

Nim, recently acquired from you. The problem is, of course, that efforts to show off our TRS-80 to friends by a demonstration of Good Ol' Nim are frustrated by a slow, slow tape load which all too often aborts and we have to start all over. Needless to say, smirks that sometimes follow these attempts aren't very comforting. I would like to put Android on disk for loading into the TRS-80 but being a 4K novice, I am afraid of ruining my tape.

W L Kumler  
Los Angeles, CA

*I know the feeling! Boot up DOS. When you get DOS READY (assuming DOS 2.0, 2.1 or NEWDOS), type in BASIC and enter. Answer the MEMORY SIZE and HOW MANY FILES questions with enter. Then type in CMD"T" and enter. Then type in CLOAD, get the tape ready and enter. After the tape is loaded you can either run it and/or save it to disk. To save on disk, get a basic READY by pushing BREAK, then type SAVE"ANDY", or whatever name you want to give it. The CMD"T" is necessary to stop the clock from interfering with the tape operation. Use CMD"R" to turn the clock back on again if you want, but we leave ours off most of the time without ill effect. Please note that Android Nim (and some others of Leo's programs) will not function properly with DOS 2.2 or 2.3. They were written before 2.2 and 2.3 came on the scene, and may crash because they use*

*some of the previously unused space and commands.*

There is a bug in Hallen's "Drawing Board" program (Sep-Oct 79). If you choose not to call up the instructions then the program doesn't set the last half of the G(K) matrix to 128. Then you get leading blanks on your data tape, and spend about one-half hour fiddling with the volume control, trying fruitlessly to eliminate the OD errors. The correction I made was to change line 200 to read: 200 IF LEFT\$(Y\$,1) < > "Y" THEN 360. The new "Anatomy of the Program" column is great. It helped a lot in debugging the drawing program.

William Mason  
Hornitos, CA

I am thinking about adding a disk drive to my TRS-80 and looking over the various brands/makes available is very puzzling. Do you think that 80-US might do a little article on disk drives that would answer some elementary questions that we non-technical types have about disks?

R P Johnson  
Seattle, WA

*We are working on that now.*

Why does the rounding off formula given on page 7/3 of the Level II manual,  $(Z=INT(A*100+.5)/100)$  round .715 to .72 but 1.715 to 1.71? There appear to be many other such inconsistencies.

Don McKenzie  
Pebble Beach, CA

*Check page 50 of our Sep-Oct 79 issue. In it, George Blank describes 5 different ways to round off. We recommend using PRINT USING "##.##";X. It will round off properly.*

Thanks for the Psych program (Which Brain?, May-Jun 79 issue). For those of us without printers I think it is still too easy to go to an LPRINT mode and lose the program. My solution was to add: 85 PRT=0:REM REMOVE THIS LINE WHEN YOU BUY A PRINTER

That way, safety is assured. By the way, great program!

Jon C Fox  
San Francisco, CA

Thanks for a fine anniversary issue, and congratulations on the birthday. When I first subscribed I asked you not to let me down. You haven't. Finally, I seem to be missing the Jul-Aug 79 issue. Please send me a copy. Thanks again, and may your next year be as good as the last.

H E Davis  
Portland, OR

*The Jul-Aug issue went into the mail about June 15th. For some reason, known only to the Post Office, more subscribers missed that issue than any other. Summer help maybe?*

Mike

## The compatible 8" TRS-80™ Floppy Disk

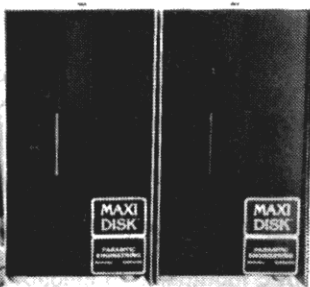
### MAXI-DISK™ — FIRST FULL-SIZED FLOPPY DISK FOR THE TRS-80

- Runs TRS-DOS on 8" drives
- Runs Standard CP/M™ \*
- Over three times the storage of Mini-Disk
- Compatible with TRS-80 Mini-Disk, mix and match on same cable
- Over a Megabyte on-line with four drives
- Easy plug-in installation, soldering, trace cutting, or extra wires
- Uses your expansion interface
- Styled to co-ordinate with your existing system
- Only \$995.

\* With Shuffleboard option



SINGLE DRIVE,  
INTERFACE AND  
TRS-DOS PATCH ... \$995  
ADDITIONAL  
DRIVES ..... \$845



Shuffleboard™

### THE SHUFFLEBOARD™

The Shuffleboard allows you to run STANDARD CP/M. It's the perfect compliment for your MAXI-DISK. Plugs right into your Z-80 socket and releases the lower 16K of memory for use as RAM.

Now and only now can you run STANDARD CP/M in the TRS-80.

An on-board bootstrap phantom ROM allows you to instantly boot-up CP/M from your MAXI-DISK at will.

Shuffleboard and CP/M (on 8" diskette) with complete documentation ..... \$249

### MAXI-DISK SPECIFICATIONS:

Drive type: Siemens FD 100-8  
Capacity: 290 Kilobytes  
Transfer rate: 250 kilobits/sec.  
Latency (avg): 83 ms  
Access track to track: 6 ms  
Head load time: 25 ms  
Rotational speed: 360 rpm/Tracks: 77  
Encoding method: FM  
Size: 9 1/4" high x 18" deep x 4 3/4" wide  
Cabinet color: gray

Send your check or money order to Parasitic Engineering, Box 6314, Albany, CA 94706. Or call BAC/VISA and MC orders to (415) 527-6133, 10 A.M. to 4:30 P.M. PST.

The number one name in creative hardware design  
**PARASITIC ENGINEERING**

TRS-80 is a trademark of Radio Shack and the Tandy Corp.  
CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research. SHUFFLEBOARD & MAXI-DISK are trademarks of PARASITIC ENGINEERING.

We're #1! We've produced more TRS-80 8" floppy disk systems than any other manufacturer.

# ITEMS AT RANDOM

Is your subscription due? If the 3 character code after your name on the mailing label ends in -30 this is your last issue! If it ends in -50 the next (Mar-Apr issue) will be your last. It saves us a lot of time and money if you renew a little early, and you will get an un-interrupted flow of the good things we have coming up!

Here it is again, Mid-winter madness time, with holidays and the doldrums that set in following them. Fear not, we have plenty of goodies in this issue to keep your mind off of those South Sea Islands and on your computer keyboard. Yes, time flies when you are having fun! It seems like only about a week ago that we put out our now famous "8 blank page" January 1979 issue. Seems ironic that it had a cover showing a Selectric and included a Text Editor program. We really didn't intend for January to be Text Editing month, but in this issue you will find an "on screen" text editor for both Model I and II. All of it due to the unbelievable speed and dexterity (not to mention sleepless nights) of our Associate Editor, Terry Dettmann. I just love those calls from him that start with: "Hey, Mike, how would you like - - etc? ". Hey! Mikie likes it!

## Re-boots & Kkeybounces

Well, we made it through our first "made at our place" issue (Nov-Dec 79). It turned out well we thought, considering we did the whole shebang, typesetting, layout and composition. (Note the new title for Cathy in the masthead.) But, there were bugs, and aren't there always?

Jim Crocker thought the review of TDISK, FLEXL and ATERM looked strangely familiar, since he had written it. Somehow, we got Roy Groth in there as the author. Will Jim write anything else for 80-US? Will he ever trust us again? Stay tuned ---

Then, to make matters even worse, in the same review we said TDISK cost \$19.95. It turns out that ATERM costs \$19.95 and TDISK and FLEXL (System Savers) cost \$14.95 together.

Also in the Nov-Dec 79 issue on page 23, Notes on Basic - right column near the top of the page, the IF statement is missing a zero. There should be a zero right after the equals sign.

John Knoderer, who wrote the Stock Market Programs, wrote to tell us there is a line left out of the Stock/Pro article in the Jul-Aug 79 issue, page 32. Add this line:

```
95 IFLOF(1)=OTHER FIELD1,  
255ASA$:LSETA$=STRING$  
(255,0):PUT1,1
```

Again, in the Nov-Dec 79 issue, Steve Smith was given credit for assisting in the program on Engineering Calculations on page 26. It really should have been Eric Smith.

KILLED FILES, in the last issue, brought us just about the amount of comments we expected. Most were good, but a "glossover" was immediately spotted by several readers. Terry and I tried to reconstruct the crime and got nowhere. It seems that at the top of page 36 it says that A6 = 1 1 0 0 0 1 1 0. Now, we all know that isn't so. A6 should be equal to 1 0 1 0 0 1 1 0. In that case, the little explanation which follows it is wrong. The 6 plus 2 for finding the correct sector is OK. It's the relative position in that sector which needs to be explained. Here goes: There are 8 groups of two lines in each directory sector. The two-line groups start with the number 0 and go through E. Properly decoded, the A6 would have started with 1 0 1 0. Taking the first 3 bits 1 0 1 (per the article) gives 5. Now, when you start counting at 0, when you get to 5 you will be at the relative position within the sector for that directory entry. There is yet another, easier way to find it. Look at page 35 of that issue, and at Figures 2 and 3. The line numbers on the left, end in 00 through F0. The HIT sector entry will always be on the same relative line as the directory sector entry, as on page 35 it shows that the directory for "FILES" is on line ending in A0. and the HIT sector entry for FILES is also in the line ending in A0. We found this to be true in all cases.

## RENEWALS

A larger than normal number of subscriptions expired with the Sep-Oct 79 issue because so many back-dated their subscriptions to include the first issues. We are very pleased that well over 95% of those have since renewed. Thanks for the vote of confidence!

## 75 MEG STORAGE?

According to information received from down south, there will be within about 6 months, a 75 megabyte, plug

adaptable, hi-density, hi-speed, mass storage device for the TRS-80 Model I. Based on a 3M device, it will contain two 8080 microprocessors and will sell for less than \$3500.00. The company is Mega Tape, Inc., 2610 San Mateo NE., Albuquerque, NM 87110 (505)881-5000

## MOD II

The Model II parallel printer mating plug is an AMP 34 pin female #88479-6 (or Ansley 609-3430). This information is not given in the Mod II Manual, and even though they show you a picture of the plug, there is no way to tell if you are looking at it on the machine from the outside, inside or at the plug coming from the printer. Whichever way it is, it is not the same as the DB 25 connector shown on the opposite page. We are now pretty sure (but still not certain) that when looking at the back of the Mod II, pin 1 is in the upper left corner of the plug.

The 8 inch disks used with the Model II turn out to be Verbatim FD 34-8000. These are available from many sources, including International Ribbon House, PO Box 98223, Tacoma, WA 98499. The dash 1000 disk looks like the dash 8000 except for the write-enable notch. Yes, it is a write-*enable* notch, just the opposite of Model I. On the Mod II you put the tab over the notch to *enable* it to write.

## TANDY WATCHING

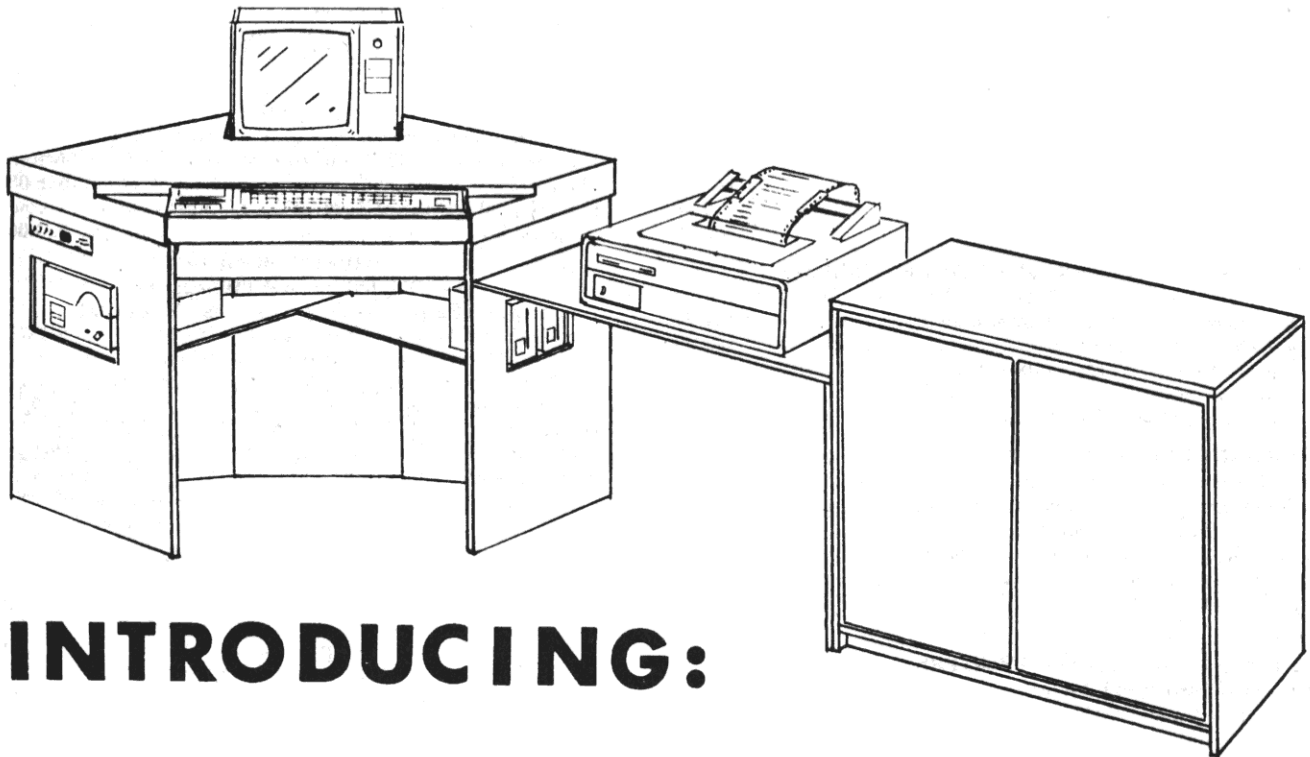
Being a "Tandy Watcher" is interesting. For example, the Mod II operating system apparently has already in it the ability to page 4 sections of 64K memory. It seems that there are also 16 address lines already in the hardware. The CPU board plugs in, and there are 4 empty slots (in a store-bought 64K system, less if you add 32K to a 32K system) for more boards. In the 22 Oct 79 issue of COMPUTERWORLD magazine, Tandy advertised for positions for Systems Analysts with experience in BASIC-COBOL and Z80 and 6809 processors. The 6809, in case you haven't heard, is the new hot-dang chip from Motorola. So much for the facts, start your own rumors!

Make a nice day, and tell them you saw it in the JOURNAL. Mike●



# TRS-80 has a HOME

TRS-80 is a product of Radio Shack, A Tandy Corporation



## INTRODUCING: Custom furniture for the TRS-80 office or home decor.

Now for the first time for any computer, custom all wood office furniture is available for the TRS-80 micro-computer system to complement any office or home decor. It has been designed, not only to enhance the decor, but to provide maximum work surface area, and ease of operation.

The unit fits snugly into the corner and mates with an optional matching printer/typewriter platform and/or storage hutch. It normally replaces or works in conjunction with a storage hutch usually found behind executive desks, to provide wrap around operation.

The corner unit is capable of handling a complete TRS-80 system, with the line printer setting on either the option printer/typewriter platform or the storage hutch. All TRS-80 units, though built in, simply drop into place and do not require any mounting hardware or tools.

The standard unit includes: Mounting capabilities for the monitor, cassette, keyboard, and expansion interface; Keyboard cushion hand rest; and an accessory drawer. Also available are the options of mounting the screen printer and/or disk drives.

For complete details and pricing information contact:

**AVS** AUDIO-VIDEO  
SYSTEMS

— FOR 24 HOUR INFORMATION —

PHONE 408-946-1265

2485 AUTUMNVILLE AVE.

SAN JOSE, CA. 95132

# THE CPU SHOP

## \*\*\*TRS-80 HARDWARE & SOFTWARE\*\*\*

### \*\*\*FROM THE CPU SHOP\*\*\*

**MEMORY:** 16K memory kit complete with 8 RAM chips, jumpers & instructions for installation in your keyboard or expansion interface. A household screwdriver is the only tool you need, no soldering required.

300 ns. low speed .....	\$69.00
250 ns. medium speed .....	\$75.00
200 ns. high speed .....	\$85.00

### \*\*\*DISK DRIVES & ACCESSORIES\*\*\*

**DISK DRIVES-** TRS-80 40 track disk drives complete with power supply & case ..... **\$314.00**  
Cable for four drives ..... **\$35.00**

**DISKETTES-** Verbatim (box of 10) ..... **\$32.00**  
Dysan (box of 5) ..... **\$25.00**  
Dysan Alignment Diskette ..... **\$35.00**

**DISKETTE STORAGE** — Plastic case: holds 10 diskettes, built in flip stand ..... **\$3.99**

Diskette pouch: clear vinyl, holds 2 diskettes & 2 file cards, fits 3 ring binder ..... **\$9.99**

3 Ring Diskette Binder with your choice of 10 diskette pouches (above) ..... **\$12.95**

**CASSETTES:** High quality C-10 ..... **\$1.25**  
Buy 10 for ..... **\$9.00**

### \*\*\*PRINTERS\*\*\*

**NEC Spinwriter**-letter quality printout on plain paper, high speed 55 cps, choose font style with interchangeable thimble, friction & tractor feed combined in same unit. Includes TRS-80 software interface ..... **\$2679.00**  
Font thimbles ..... **\$14.50**

Ribbon cartridges-Carbon or Nylon ..... **\$6.50**

**Centronics:** Nationwide field repair by Centronics: Call Centronics (800) 258-1952

**779 Tractor Feed**-60 cps - same as line printer used by Radio Shack ..... **\$1050.00**

**701 Tractor Feed**- 60 cps - bidirectional, 132 clms ..... **\$1499.00**

**P1 Micro Printer**- same as quick printer used by Radio Shack ..... **\$399.00**

**P1 Cable**- to plug into expansion interface ..... **\$39.00**

**Integral Data Systems** - Upper/lower case - 100 cps. unidirectional - switch selectable RS232 or parallel - paper width 8.5 edge to edge - can attach to keyboard with the TRS-232 or expansion interface with printer cable (below):

**IP 125** - friction feed printer ..... **\$799.00**

**Printer Control Option** variable pitch under program control - 64-132 columns per line ..... **\$39.00**

**IP 440** - The Paper Tiger has the same features as the IP 125 plus a maximum paper width of 9.5" tractor feed with form feed control, 8 switch selectable form sizes, paper-out detector ..... **\$995.00**  
2K buffer & full graphics options ..... **\$149.00**

Expansion interface printer cable ..... **\$49.00**  
Cable for TRS-232 interface, 10' (below) ..... **\$35.00**

**TRS-232 PRINTER INTERFACE** by Small System Hardware. Software driven serial output port with built in power supply - plugs into cassette aux. port - can be used to drive Integral Data, Diablo, teletype printers, etc.. works with the Electric Pencil ..... **\$49.00**

**BIDIRECTIONAL RS-232C INTERFACE** from Radio Shack ..... **\$99.00**

\*Computer Paper Available for Above Printers\*

## \*\*\*NEW TRS-80 ACCESSORIES\*\*\*

**TRS-80 VIDEO DISPLAY MONITOR:** High quality/high resolution 12" LEEDEX monitor with cable ..... **\$119.00**

### \*\*\*POWER ACCESSORIES\*\*\*

**POWER STRIPS:** 6 grounded outlets with 6 ft. extension cord, 15A circuit breaker, on/off switch pilot light ..... **\$16.00**

**SURGE SUPPRESSOR/HASH FILTER:** protect your computer from AC line surges ..... **\$24.00**

### \*\*\*THE CPU SHOP\*\*\*

### \*\*\*BUSINESS SOFTWARE\*\*\*

**Accounts Payable / Accounts Receivable / General Ledger / and Payroll** package by SBSG. 32K/3 drives fully interactive. Tested on the WANG for 5 years - a well documented proven system. Write or call for details. .... **\$389.00**  
**Note\*\*** Above A/P, A/R, G/L and Payroll packages can be purchased individually for **\$99.00** each module requiring only 2 drives to run. You can trade back for the full interactive system at any time.

**SMALL BUSINESS BOOKEEPING** from MMS - Based upon the popular "Dome Simplified Weekly Bookkeeping Record" categorizes deductions for fancy home accounting or small business uses. Requires 32K RAM, at least one disk drive, and optional printer ..... **\$25.00**

Dome Simplified Weekly Bookkeeping Record ..... **\$5.95**

**ELECTRIC PENCIL** by Michael Shroyer - NOW ON DISK as well as cassette - a fine word processor with block movement and search plus more - instructions for modifying keyboard to get lower/upper case-cassette ..... **\$99.00**

New Disk Version ..... **\$150.00**

**MAILING LIST SYSTEM - NAME & ADDRESS II** by SBSG Requires 32K, 2 disks, & printer. Sophisticated mailing list program. Use with the Electric Pencil files for automatic insertion of name, address and greetings in letters. Has ability to print envelopes. Separate files can be set up or all names can be contained in one file. You can enter or delete, update, search, sort, merge and print. Super fast zip code sort for bulk mail. Extract 1000 names per drive. Contains program to automatically convert data entered into Radio Shack mailing list program. System is menu driven. Comes with 40 page manual. .... **\$129.00**

**INVENTORY II** by SBSG: 3K/2 disk drives - will handle up to 1000 inventory items per drive. Reports incl. Activity, complete or selected inventory listing, minimum quantity search. .... **\$95.00**

**PROGRAM CATALOG SYSTEM** by SBSG: Keep track of all the programs and data files you own. Details each program by name, size, version, level, creation date, last date updated, and a brief function description. Diskette ..... **\$39.00**

**FILE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM** by SBSG - Ideal for anyone with specialized storage needs. Sorts files in ascending or descending order on 3 separate fields, scanable. Some applications have fixed assets, phone no's, names, slides & albums ..... Diskette **\$49.00**

**ST-80 III INTELLIGENT TERMINAL SYSTEM** by Lance Micklus. Enables a TRS-80 to act as a dial-up terminal on any standard time sharing network. Provides a TRS-80 with Control key, ESC key, Repeat key, Rub Out key, Break key, full upper & lower case support, selectable printer output and program selectable transmission rates. Diskette ..... **\$150.00**

### \*\*\*THE CPU SHOP UTILITIES SOFTWARE\*\*\*

**G2 LEVEL III BASIC:** Level II tape from Microsoft duplicates many disk features for TRS-80 users who do not own disk drives, also adds new quick screen graphics commands.

# THE CPU SHOP

ten machine language user calls, TIMES\$ routines, relieves cassette loading problems and keyboard debounce, adds octal and hex constants. Uses 5K of RAM. Includes user's manual etc. .... **\$49.95**

**FORTH** from MMS: For the serious hobbyist & professional programmer. Offers stack oriented logic and structured programming, machine-code speed and compactness, virtual memory, major advantages of interpreter, compiler, and assembler (all are co-resident), and your own commands in its extensible dictionary, etc.. Sample game of Life program and user information included. 16K cassette. .... **\$35.00**  
Disk with Disk I/O ..... **\$45.00**

**"The MicroForth Primer"** best manual for MMSFORTH **\$15.00**  
**NEWDOS** from Apparat: Finally, an improved DOS with fixes for all known bugs in TRSDOS 2.1 plus additional features over TRSDOS 2.2 to make the DOS more useful. Some fixes include keyboard bounce, "APPEND", end-of-file markers, "LOC", the "VERIFY" command, SYS3 bugs which crashed the disk directory, several bugs which caused lost data errors. Enhancements ie. "RENUM" fast line renumbering, fast variable or constant locating program, LOAD and SAVE functions run up to 30% faster, more granule space saving, output checks, output of screen display to printer, all DOS commands can now be accessed from BASIC and more! Available in 35 or 40 track versions. (please specify) ..... **\$49.95**

**DISK UTILITY 7 PROGRAM PACKAGE** from Apparat - Includes the following: Entire package on diskette ..... **\$99.00**  
**NEWDOS**: See description above.

**DIRCHECK**: Makes checks & lists/prints directory contents  
**SUPERZAP**: Reads, writes, copies and displays sectors on disk regardless of protection: recovers "killed" programs.  
**DISASEM**: Disassembles machine code to Z-80 source.  
**EDTASM**: Moves Radio Shack editor/assembler to disk.  
**LMOFFSET**: Relocates machine language programs to specified memory locations.

**LVIDSKSL**: Stores, retrieves Level I programs to disk.  
**LEVEL I**: Provides Level I in Level II capability.  
**DOS 3.0** by the original author of 2.1: No keyboard bounce. Check EOF, write EOF, SEEK, REREAD, REWRITE, LOC, variable length records, SKIP, disk logging of messages, ROOT, CHAIN, PAUSE, PURGE, SET, RESET, ROUTE, RUN and LOAD for 1 drive system. XFER, FORMAT w/o ERASE. DIR from BASIC, PATCH, LINK, user defined keys, key auto repeat, and lower case driver, shift lock, RS 232 drivers.

**MULTI PROTOCOL COMMUNICATIONS** ..... **\$49.95**

**FORTAN** for TRS-80 by Microsoft, plus **Z-80 Macro Assembler** versatile Text Editor, linking loader. Requires 32K system with one disk drive ..... **\$199.95**

**KVP** by Lance Micklus - 16K Level II or DOS: A collection of machine language subroutines with utilities such as modem software, user adjustable keyboard debounce, printer utilities, upper/lower case capability, plus much more.  
Cassette ..... **\$24.95**  
Diskette ..... **\$29.95**

**AUTOK & QEDIT** from Discovery Bay Software - Level II loads at top of RAM. New and powerful BASIC screen oriented text editor. Move cursor to anywhere on screen, insert/delete characters, can even edit line numbers, adds auto repeat functions to keys and more for quick and easy editing of your programs. (state RAM size) cassette or diskette ..... **\$14.95**

**RSM MONITORS** by Small System Software - many functions including memory test, read and write machine language tapes, enter and execute machine language programs ..... **\$29.95**

**DCV-1** by Small System Software - a disk conversion program for Level II machine language tapes so that the program can be saved and loaded from disk ..... Cassette **\$9.95**

**RENUMBER** from Mad Hatter - machine language - improved renumber - rennumbers your BASIC listings in seconds. Requires Level II - loads at the top of 4K, 16K, 32K or 48K.  
Cassette ..... **\$14.95**  
Diskette ..... **\$17.95**

**SYSTEM INTEGRATION TEST** by SBSG - A diagnostic tester. It checks your diskettes, disk drives, and control units. The RAM tester checks memory and notifies you of the failing address if there is any problem. Checks all characters on your printer. .... Diskette **\$29.00**

## \*\*\*TRS-80\* COMPLETE SYSTEMS\*\*\*

TRS 80 Level II-4K ..... **\$540.00**  
TRS 80 Level II-16K with 10 key keypad ..... **\$799.00**  
TRS 80 Expansion Interface ..... **\$269.00**  
TRS 80 RS 232-C Interface ..... **\$84.00**  
**CAT MODEM**: Originate and answer same as Radio Shack Telephone Interface II. .... **\$169.00**

## \*\*\*THE CPU SHOP GAMES SOFTWARE\*\*\*

**MUSIC MASTER** by David Lindberg: Enter up to 10 mins. of music for your TRS-80 to play, amplifier required.  
**200 MW SOLID STATE SPEAKER AMPLIFIER**: modified for sound programs (above) ..... **\$12.95**

**SARGON: BEST CHESS**: This program has won chess tournaments. 6 Levels of play. .... **\$19.95**

**MICROCHESS** by Peter Jennings-machine language, 4K Level I or Level II - one of the first and most popular. Play chess against your TRS-80. 3 Levels of difficulty. Includes instructions. .... **\$19.95**

**BRIDGE CHALLENGER** by George Duisman - 16K Level II, you and the dummy play against the computer in regular contract bridge. Complete with samples & instructions. .... **\$14.95**

**PILOT** by Bob Edison - Machine language version of the educational language PILOT with all the features of TINY PILOT and more. Includes built in editor plus sample programs. .... Cassette **\$14.95**  
Diskette version with Disk I/O & Math capability ..... **\$24.95**

**SPACEWAR** from MMS - Not just another space game. Fast real time action - 2 players with space ships fire missiles in selectable gravity, float, no edge bounce, reverse gravity no float sectors of space. Selectable game speed, missile speed, & hyperspace. .... Cassette **\$9.95**

**AIRRAID** by Small System Software - a real time shooting gallery for the TRS-80. Player shoots cannon as airplanes fly by and parachutes land at user adjustable speeds. Requires the skill of an arcade game. .... **\$14.95**

**STAR TREK III** by Lance Micklus - (16K Level II). This updated and advanced version won't let you win easily. Object is to explore as much of the galaxy as possible, destroy 20 klingons and locate planets. .... **\$14.95**

**THE LIBRARY 100** by The Bottom Shelf 16K Level II. 5 cassette album with 100 business/financial, educational, and home graphics and games programs. Value 50¢ per program. .... **\$49.95**

**\*To Order Call Or Write\***

**THE CPU SHOP**  
39 Pleasant St. Dept N-11  
Charlestown, Ma. 02129  
Phone Toll Free: 800-343-6522  
In Mass. 617-242-3350

**Minimum order \$10.00**

**TERMS**: Check with order, M/C or VISA  
Mass. residents add 5% sales tax  
Add \$2.00 for regular or \$3.00 for air shipping for items 5lbs. or less. All other items freight collect.

**Business Hours** 10 a. m. to 6 p. m. EST  
Monday - Saturday



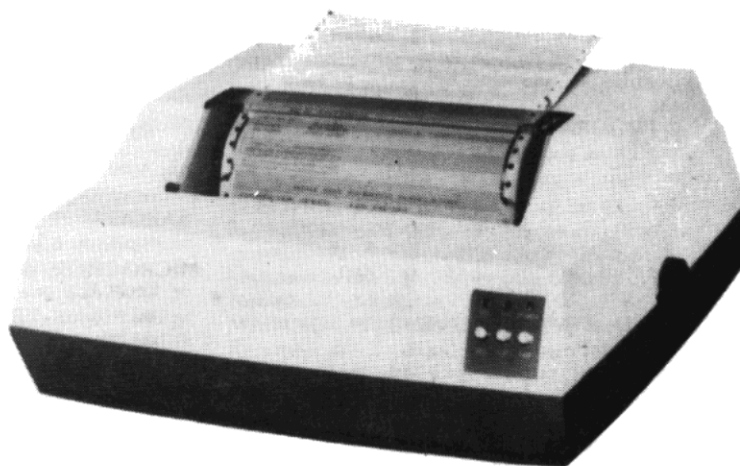
# New PRODUCTS

## MATCHLESS PRINTER

Matchless Systems has added a printer to its line of TRS-80 related products. According to Mike Conner, President of Matchless, they have had such great success with the MS-80 Mini Disk Systems they felt it timely to add this new printer to the line. It features a print head life of 100 million characters. It is 80 column, bi-directional, 5 X 7 dot matrix, and uses a print mechanism of extremely simple design and high reliability. It has a print speed of 125 CPS and a throughput speed of 63 lines per minute. The adjustable sprocket feed mechanism allows use of forms from 4½" to 9½" wide, with loading from either the bottom or rear. A full 96 ASCII set permits printing upper and lower case, which can be expanded for double-width fonts in bold face. It has a special introductory price of \$749. For literature or ordering information, contact Mike Conner, Matchless Systems, Dept 3, 18444 South Broadway, Gardena, CA 90248 or call (213) 327-1010

## DISK DRIVE DECALS

The BADGEworks, 7709 La Verdura, Dallas, TX 75240, has engraved, stick-on decals for your disk drives. A set of four (for Drive 0, 1, 2, 3) can be had for \$4.00 plus 50 cents postage/handling.



## CARTA LESSON LIBRARY

Carta Associates Inc., Education Products Division, 640 Lancaster Ave., Frazer, PA 19355, has described its newest packages as VIC (Visual Instructional Computer) and the Carta Lesson Library series. VIC uses the TRS-80 display to teach basic computer architecture plus assembly and machine languages to the casual or beginning student. The Carta Lesson Library is a three-part package of study and test materials with the capability of asking questions in a variety of formats and, at the instructor's discretion, in timed sequences. The lesson tapes provide study and review data in a variety of subject areas - from math to science, to studies. The company says that additional data tapes will become available on an ongoing basis.

The Carta Associates educational software programs are available through computer stores nationwide. Product brochures may be obtained at no charge by writing directly to the company.

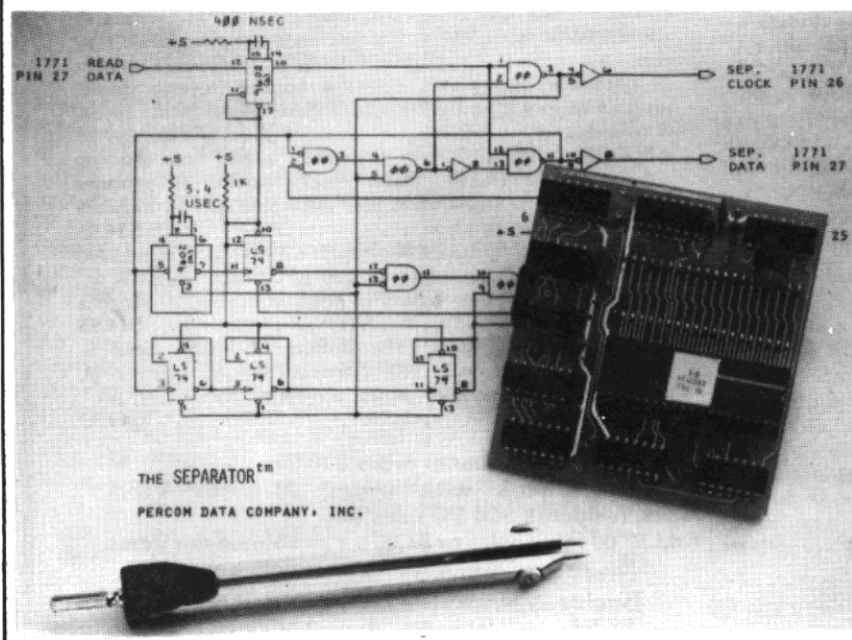
## SEPARATOR

Percom Data Co announced that the company is now offering a plug-in adapter for the TRS-80 and Southwest Technical Products MP-F mini-disk controllers which virtually eliminates the data read errors caused when clock and data bits are not reliably separated during playback.

The problem relates to the higher storage density of the inner tracks, and is not uncommon with either controller.

Called the SEPARATOR, the adapter may be installed without making changes to the host system. The user merely removes the 1771 disk controller IC from the host controller, installs the IC in the DIP socket on the SEPARATOR card and then plugs the card into the vacated 1771 socket of the host system.

An assembled and tested SEPARATOR adapter sells for \$29.95, including installation instructions. Orders may be placed by calling Percom toll-free at 1-800-527-1592, and may be paid by check, MO, COD or charged to VISA or Master Charge accounts.



## IBM PROTOCOLS ON TRS-80

IBM Protocols can now be handled by a TRS-80. Through an interface technique developed by Omni Computer Systems Inc., IBM users can now easily transfer data to a TRS-80. The data is then available for special analysis or for managerial review. According to Jim McManus, President of Omni, Inc., the original application was an inventory management system for Spencer Gifts, Inc. He said that many companies who need specialized handling of data can benefit from this technique. Often this approach will prove more economical and quicker than modifying existing programs. Omni Computer Systems, Inc., 4 West Lafayette St., Trenton, NJ 08608

## PROTECT BASIC PROGRAMS

Data Associates of Framingham MA have announced the release of a program that will automatically protect BASIC programs written for the TRS-80. It runs on a single disk system with 32K

memory. By use of this program, BASIC programs can be protected against unauthorized modification and can be made confidential. Hidden passwords and copyright notices elected by the user are inserted and then the program is converted so that it cannot be listed or printed. The protected program can still be RUN, CSAVED, CLOADED, DISK LOADED, DISK SAVED as usual. The program, UNLIST8, is provided with an instruction manual and three copies on cassette. The cost is \$19.95 postpaid, from Data Associates, PO Box 882, Framingham, MA 01701

## EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

MicroGnome's CAIWARE is a software system for authoring and using Computer Assisted Instruction on the 16K Level II TRS-80. CAIWARE is not another programming language to be mastered. It is a true authoring system, whereby the author is guided and prompted by a set of well-defined prototype questions. CAIWARE is so easy to use that educators, parents and managers can be producing useful course-ware, and playing it back in their

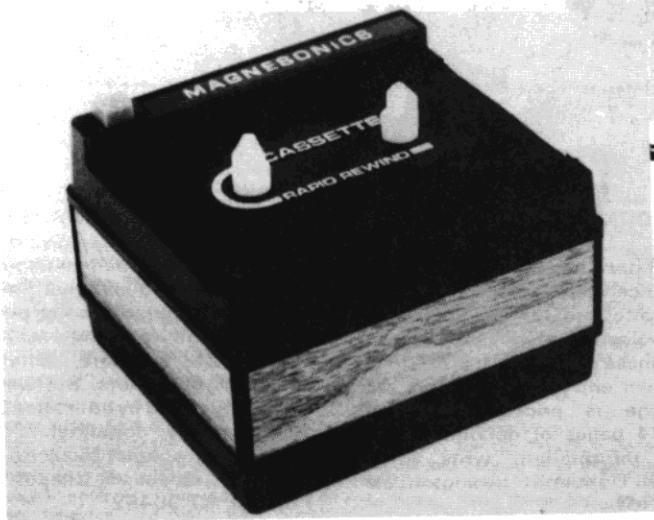
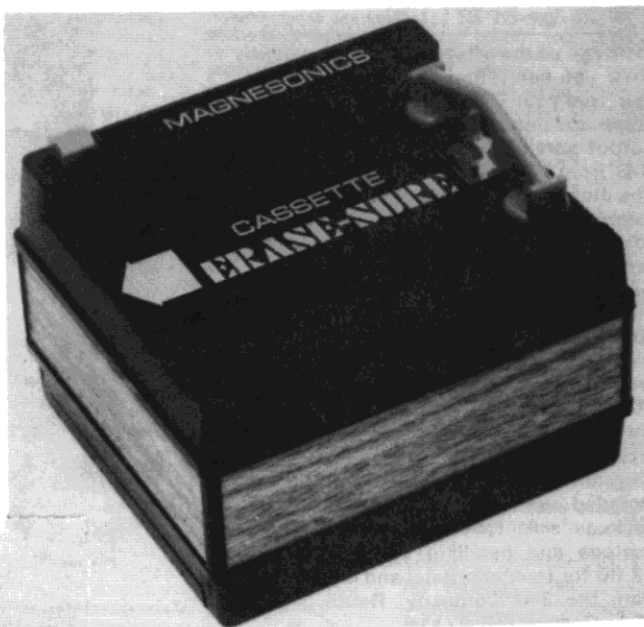
first session. It is intended as an aid, not as a replacement for the teacher or textbook. It is available on cassette for \$24.95, MD residents add \$1.25 tax. Order from Fireside Computing Inc., 5843 Montgomery Road, Elkridge, MD 21227 (301) 796-4165

## AUTO TELEPHONE DIALER

Blechman Enterprises has just made available a "Telephone Dialer Program" for the TRS-80 Level II. This BASIC program will hold up to 500 names and numbers in 16K. It lists in alphabetical order on command, dials automatically when listed name is typed and entered. It displays the number, including area code as it dials, as well as the elapsed time of the call. At end of call you can enter the rate and the total charge is displayed. It can re-dial the last number. The telephone interface is made from Radio Shack parts that cost under \$5.00 (not supplied). There is no modification to the TRS-80. Furnished on cassette with documentation for \$10.00 (CA residents add 6%). Includes shipping USA only. Blechman Enterprises, 7217 Bernadine Ave., Canoga Park, CA 91307

## TAPE ERASE-TAPE REWIND

Magnesonics, PO Box 758, Ventura, CA 93001 (805) 642-3092, has announced an exclusive Cassette ERASE-SURE and Cassette RAPID REWIND units. The ERASE-SURE uses a patented principle that consists of erasing a pre-recorded tape by passing it through a rotating magnetic field. The tape erased on this unit has a residual noise level equal to or better than new tape. The RAPID REWIND unit does a high speed rewind with a slight drag applied to the right hand spindle to insure an even pack, which helps eliminate wow, flutter and jamming. Both run on four size AA penlite cells for complete portability. Each is available for \$24.50 plus \$1.50 for handling and postage.



## TINY FORTH

The Software Farm announces its tinyFORTH 2.1 computer programming language system, consisting of a program cassette and user's manual. tinyFORTH is a unique version of the versatile FORTH language tailored to the TRS-80 computer. tinyFORTH programs run faster and use less memory than similar programs in BASIC because it includes a compiler in addition to an interpreter. The complete tinyFORTH 2.1

system, cassette tape and documentation, for 16K and larger Level II TRS-80, costs \$29.95. Shipping and handling charges are \$1.50 per unit in the US and \$6.00 per unit foreign. The Software Farm, PO Box 2304, Reston, VA 22090 (703) 437-9218

#### ISAM

Johnson Associates has announced the availability of a TRS-80 based Index Sequential Access Method (ISAM) for controlling business application files on diskette. The ISAM system is a series of subroutines the user includes in the application program. Calls to these subroutines store or retrieve data by referencing a "key field" within the record. An additional set of utility programs allow the user to create a new data file or to reorganize an old one. All ISAM files are supervised by the TRS-80 Disk Operating System, thereby providing standard space allocation, directory, copy, kill, backup and password services. The TRS-80 ISAM package is available for \$50.00. For more information contact Johnson Associates, PO Box 1402, Redding, CA 96001

#### ROBOT VAN

The age of the affordable Robot is here. Now you can remotely control a model van from your TRS-80! A fully interfaced command unit that plugs directly into the output port of the TRS-80 operates the 3-G Robot Van by radio transmissions. The Robot Van extends the computer's output capabilities from the CRT screen to a moving object. The use of the Van is limited only by the user's ingenuity. Run one program and the Van delivers a message to your secretary. Another command can be entered and the Van drives through a complicated maze around your furniture.

The 3-G Robot Command Van is completely assembled and ready to plug into your TRS-80. A demonstration program and complete instructions are included with the Van. The complete package sells for \$85.00 (plus \$3.00 postage and handling within the US; \$7.00 for foreign orders) and is available from the 3-G Company, Route 3 Box 28A, Gaston, OR 97119

#### 10 MEGABYTE SUPER DISK

ELECTROLABS, PO Box 6721, Stanford, CA 94305 has announced a 10 Megabyte Superdisk, with a front loading removable cartridge for the TRS-80, Apple, S-100 and S-44. It features low power consumption, small size, and high performance with "attache case size" media. It comes with the controller and connectors supplied. It is 12 by 21 inches in size and has a warranty for 90 days parts and labor, "excepting improper handling, war, or events of divine indiscretion". Call 1-800-227-8266 (in CA call 415 321-5601)

#### CATALOGS

A new catalog from Electronic Specialists presents their line of Micro-computer interference control products. Protective devices are also included. Descriptive sections are included which outline particular problems. Suggested solutions are given. Typical applications and uses are also outlined. Request Catalog 971, from: Electronic Specialists Inc, 171 South Main St., Natick, MA 01760 (617) 655-1532

TRI-TEK, Inc 7808 N 27th Ave, Phoenix, AZ 85021 (602)995-9352 has a catalog filled with electronic parts (chips, transistors, diodes, connectors and all the rest). You can get a spare Z80 from them for \$11.00

#### CUSTOM TICKERSCREEN

Max Ule & Co and Intersystems Software Inc have announced the introduction of Maxi-Micro(tm) TICKERTEC-TRS, a custom stock ticker screen(tm) software package designed to run on the Radio Shack TRS-80. Jay Moskowitz, president of Intersystems Software and developer of TICKERTEC-TRS, says the system allows the individual to watch the entire New York Stock Exchange or American Stock Exchange ticker tape on a real time basis with no delay as well as monitor 48 or more stocks, keeping track of their last sale prices and volume. He can see the last ten trades for any of these stocks on demand and monitor all reports, announcements and hourly exchange indices and volume information at the touch of a button. He can maintain the stocks in either of two alphabetical lists so that speculations, for example, might be kept separate from long term holdings. He can put price limits on any stock and the computer will visually inform him when these prices have been reached. The system is available for immediate delivery on cassette or disk with custom options available on request. Max Ule & Co, 6 East 43rd St., New York, NY 10017



#### ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Micro Architect has announced a new Accounts Receivable package (ACCT-III) for DOS, Printer and 32K and up. It is not totally "invoice oriented", so that any service business can use it. It also can be used for order entry, sales analysis etc. The package is priced at \$69.00 including 24 pages of documentation. For more information, write Micro Architect, 96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174

#### EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE CATALOG

A new mail order catalog devoted exclusively to Educational Software for personal computers is being published by Queue. The catalog will contain educational software listings from numerous publishers. Software listings will be separated by educational level and field, and by computer. For further information, contact Monica Kantrowitz, President, Queue, 5 Chapel Hill Drive, Fairfield, CT 06432





# TEXT for the 80'S

T R Dettmann, Associate Editor

Over the past few years since the TRS-80 came on the scene, the market has seen all sorts of Text Editors. One year ago, we printed a complete Text Editor for the TRS-80. This year we take a giant leap and present for your use a Text Editor which can be used on the Model I System (with disk basic) or the Model II System (with the change of a few parameters).

We haven't stopped there however. Instead of having to learn a whole new command language for Text Editing, we have also written in an "On Screen" text editor. The editor is written completely in BASIC. There are no supporting machine language routines, no PEEKing or POKEing to get machine language. In this way, you can easily learn the program and modify it for yourself.

The Text Editor built around the On Screen editor is a very simple system with no frills. There are no attempts to provide the fancy on screen capabilities or off screen capabilities such as merging files, etc. The editor allows you to retype incorrect characters on the screen.

Line insertion or deletion, and character insertion and deletion are not included with this program, but adding them is possible. We have had this program running on both Model I and Model II for some time without problems.

## THE EDITOR

The heart of any text editor is the editing module. As you can see from the program listing, all of the various modules for inputting and outputting it are

very simple. It doesn't require a large amount of programming to get the text into or out of the computer, but what do you do with it when it is there?

The On Screen editor itself is called from subroutine 2000 which scans the text and stops at every screen-full. Once the screen is full, the operator is given the option of moving to the next screen of text or editing (routine 2500). If the decision is to edit, the program goes to subroutine 6000. Let's look at subroutine 6000 and see how it works.

On Screen editing can best be explained by following through the subroutine on entry to see what happens. As we enter at statement 6000, we initialize some variables:

- X The position of a character in a line
- J The current line on the screen that we are working on.
- II The first line on the screen
- K1 A flag to indicate that the current character is not recorded yet (-1)
- PT\$ The cursor character for On Screen Editing
- K The location of the current character on the screen

Statements 6020 through 6040 then check to see if the position of the cursor is within the text. At this point it is, because we have just set it

(Continued on page 18)

## Clubs & Publications

### Learning Level II

Dr. Lien, nationally known authority on the TRS-80 and author of the popular TRS-80 User's manual has done it again. This time in the form of "Learning Level II". He says that it takes up where the first manual left off. It is fully illustrated and enables readers to convert Level I programs of every kind to Level II quickly and with ease. It may be ordered direct from Computer Books Division, CompuSoft Inc., 8643 Navajo Rd. San Diego, CA 92119

### The Computing Teacher

The Computing Teacher, Eastern Oregon State College, La Grande, OR 97850, is a journal for people interested in instructional use of computers at the pre-college or college levels. It emphasizes teaching about computers, teaching using computers, teacher education, and impact of computers upon the curriculum. Address correspondence to David Moursund, Editor.

### Resource Handbook

The first New England Microcomputer Resource Handbook, a complete guide to low cost home, business and school computers, is out. It is a Boston Computer Society publication, costs \$2.00 plus 75¢ postage from the society at 17 Chestnut St. Boston, MA 02108

### The Dental Computer Newsletter

Edited by Ellis J. Neiburger DDS, 1000 North Ave., Waukegan IL 60085 (312)244-0292, covers several of the most popular computers in use, and gives information on business software available and other "good to know" information. You pay the postage to get it.

### 80 Software Critique

A new quarterly publication, 80 Software Critique, is now available. Microcomputer owners are faced with a large and often bewildering number of software advertisements from dozens of vendors. Owners of TRS-80 have a particular problem since there seems to be more software for them than for all others combined. The first issue contained reviews of 50 programs and was 50 pages. A one year subscription is \$24.00. They are at PO Box 134, Waukegan, IL 60085

### INSIDERS

The Insiders, PO Box 32296 Washington, DC 20007, has changed format to 8 1/2" X 11". It is TRS-80 hardware oriented with machine software. It usually contains very good machine language routines by Tom Stibolt and others. It was 16 pages in Sep 79, and costs \$7.50 for six issues.

### Ventura County Newsletter

Available from Nick Sharp, 2534 North Temple Ave., Camarillo, CA 93010. Their October 79 issue carried a complete list of Computer Bulletin Board telephone numbers.

### Program Exchange

The Craig County (VA) Public Schools have recently placed Level II TRS-80's in pilot programs in both elementary and secondary schools. These machines are being used with Computer Assisted Instruction (CAI) programs and educational programs. They would like to contact schools and/or other individuals interested in exchanging programs which they have developed. Write to Earl R. Savage, Craig County Public Schools, PO Box 245 New Castle, VA 24127

### VTUG

The Valley TRS-80 Users Group (VTUG) meets at Patrick Henry Jr. High School, 17340 San Jose St., Granada Hills, CA. Contact Mr. A. Ficucelli, 22440 Victory Blvd. Woodland Hills, CA 91364

**New Clubs:** Send notice of your meetings and/or a copy of your newsletter if you have one. We would like to expand this column to at least a page per issue. Send yours to 80-US at 3838 South Warner St., Tacoma, WA 98409

# Bring your TRS-80 keyboard to life!

A year ago we used this headline to introduce AUTOK and QEDIT, the keyboard autorepeat and quick edit utilities for Level II BASIC. They've been very popular, but we couldn't resist working them over anyway, in response to customer suggestions. The result? **KEYEDIT**, a vastly improved AUTOK, QEDIT, and a few things more.

With **KEYEDIT** and your Level II or Disk BASIC system, you get:

- Debouncing. No need to buy Radio Shack's KBFIX!
- Autorepeat on every key. Just hold a key down, and after a half-second delay, the character repeats about eight per second.
- Single-keystroke keyword entry. Hold down SHIFT, hit a letter key, and an entire BASIC keyword is spelled out at once. Plus, you can assign any keyword to any key!
- Keyboard macro facility. Any frequently-typed pattern can be defined and later invoked in a single keystroke. You just fill in the blanks. Takes the drudgery out of repetitive keying. (See SYSTEM/COMMAND, this issue.)
- Screen-oriented editing. **KEYEDIT**'s cursor moves anywhere in a displayed program listing for instant insertions and deletions. Plus, whole statements can be copied to other parts of the program or combined to form longer ones, without retyping the text. Makes BASIC's EDIT function obsolete!
- Easy loading. **KEYEDIT** loads from cassette using CLOAD (even though it's written in machine language), and may be saved on disk. Features can be deleted selectively just by deleting lines. Once

RUN, **KEYEDIT** protects itself in low memory and links into BASIC, where it unobtrusively awaits your command.

- Thorough documentation. Each feature is explained in detail along with instructions for user modifications.

**KEYEDIT** will save you hours of effort in BASIC program development. So why waste another minute? Bring your keyboard to life today with **KEYEDIT**!

**KEYEDIT** Level II cassette and instructions:

**\$19**

*Bank Cards Welcome.*



**DISCOVERY  
BAY  
SOFTWARE  
CO.**

P.O. Box 464 Port Townsend, WA 98368

*Dealer Inquiries Invited.*

## Lords Corp



presents

## COMMON PILOT for TRS-80

Can the language you are using now recognize all the affirmative answers? YES yes Yes Yep Of Course Sure, etc while rejecting the following? NO no Never Surely not of course not.

**COMMON PILOT** is an intensely practice language that is suitable for implementation of state-of-the-art CAI. You can have a successful, innovative language for **teaching** that was developed by **teachers**.

**COMMON PILOT** is intelligible to teachers who have little computer expertise. It enables implementation of computational power, or complex instructional strategies many teachers devise.

**COMMON PILOT** is an interpretative language that is able to handle natural language responses easily. Requires minimum 1 disk drive and DOS 2.1

**85 page Manual**

**COMMON PILOT LANGUAGE with MANUAL \$99.95**

**NOVATION MODEMS**

**CENTRONICS & SUPER BRAIN from \$800**

**Verbatim DISKETTES \$39.00 a box**

**MATCHLESS SYSTEMS DRIVES \$395.00 (includes cable)**

VISA/MC Welcome



**LORDS CORP**

**Specialty Software**

**P.O. Box 99**

**Port Angeles, WA 98362**

**Telephone (206) 457-3064**

that way, but we will come back to these statements as we move the cursor.

Line 6050 establishes the location of the cursor on the screen. The current character is noted (stored in CH\$) so that the next line can print the cursor character. After the cursor has been printed, the keyboard is checked for input. If there is none, a small delay is entered so the cursor will not flash too fast, the original character is replaced, another delay, and then back to the cursor in the previous line.

If a key was pressed, the ASCII code of the key is first checked against the value of the ENTER key (13), and the arrow keys. If the ENTER key was pressed, the routine terminates and returns to the calling program.

If an arrow key was pressed, the line position variables X and J are changed to reposition the cursor and then a jump is made to line 6150 to put the original character back and set up to start the process over again at the legal position check.

If neither an arrow key nor ENTER was pressed, then the program assumes the key pressed was to replace the current character, so line 6140 first prints the new character on the screen. Then it replaces the character in the original string. Finally, it moves the cursor one to the right.

From this point on, each character is simply a repetition of the last as far as working through the routine is concerned.

#### SOME CAPABILITIES & LIMITATIONS

When you start working with the editor, you have to realize that it has some limitations that must be

observed.

The first limitation is that the text typed in during the input session or brought in from disk must not have more than 64 characters per line, and a line may not have a line feed. This occurs because the On Screen editor specifically assumes that each line fits on the screen.

This Text Editor is very rudimentary. It is intended to show how to do text editing on screen. The ability to insert characters or lines and delete characters or lines is missing.

An error trap is provided to prevent you from losing your text if an error occurs or you do something illegal. It will return you to the menu with your text intact so you can start again.

#### SPECIFICALLY FOR THE MODEL I

Model I users can use the program as it is, with the numbers as in the listing. However, Model I users will find that the cursor movement is slow, since for each space of movement the key must be pushed. Model II users have a REPEAT key which allows repeating the INKEY\$ without removing your finger. To get this kind of effect on the Model I, replace the ASC(C\$)=XX in statements 6100 through 6130 with:

IF PEEK(14400)=XX THEN

Where XX=32 for a left arrow, 64 for a right arrow, 8 for an up arrow and 16 for a down arrow.

Once this change is made, the key will keep repeating itself until you lift your finger. You may have to add a delay routine for timing.

#### FOR THE MODEL II

Model II users can use these routines as well(they

# Megabytes for the

Now users of the most popular microcomputers can add truly massive disk storage to their systems with **Micromation's Megabox**. It features dual 8" drives with double density recording to provide over one Megabyte of disk storage. Or you can choose optional double-headed drives to provide over two megabytes. Micromation is a leading supplier of floppy disk systems for micros.

A **TRS-80\*** compatible Megabox plugs directly into the TRS-80. This version of Megabox includes provision to add up to 32K of RAM to your TRS-80\* system, so you can have up to 4 Megabytes of disk storage and 48K of RAM without an expansion interface. This Megabox brings big system performance to your system at one-third the cost per byte of mini-floppy systems.

Our **SOL\*** version of the Megabox installs without modification, and the software is all ready to go. Micromation's double density recording gives you nearly twice the storage of the Helios\* at a substantially lower price — and most importantly, you can run **CP/M\*** so you have access to the broadest range of software available in microcomputing.

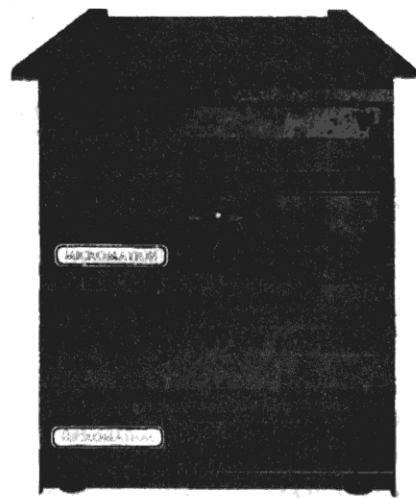
Combine an **Exidy Sorcerer\*** with a Megabox by plugging the controller into the Sorcerer's S-100 expansion bus. Boot from our Sorcerer\* system diskette and you're up and running without any modifications to your hardware or software.

Our **DOUBLER** double density floppy disk controller features true double density recording with a capacity of 512K bytes on each side of the diskette. Doubler systems are easy to install and use. A hardware UART is included on the controller to provide instant system communications. The controller can do a power-on-jump to the on-board PROM bootstrap. And it's fast and reliable because the board's hardware includes a phase-lock oscillator and CRC error detection circuitry.

Micromation disk systems are designed to run **CP/M\***, the industry standard operating system. You can choose higher level languages such as MBASIC, CBASIC, FORTRAN, COBOL, or PASCAL. And there's a wide selection of business application packages to choose from.

**Megabox** systems open new opportunities for owners of today's most popular microcomputers. They feature the highest available capacity, performance, and reliability. And they are compatible with your system. But best of all, at \$2295 a Megabox is priced for value. Ask for details at your local computer store or contact Micromation, 1620 Montgomery St., San Francisco, CA 94111 or phone (415) 398-0289.

MICROMATION



The Megabox with 1,000,000 existing software to easily keep a



were developed on the Model II originally). To make the change, the Model II user need only change the constants at the beginning of the program.

Almost every constant in Line 60 has a new default for the Model II, so each one should be checked against the manual. The set of constants for the Model II are:

```
CU 2
CO 1
CE 145
SW 80
SL 23
LF 28
RT 29
DN 31
UP 30
```

Everything else is written for maximum flexibility.

### CLOSING

The purpose of this article has been to show how to do On Screen editing in BASIC on your TRS-80. There are still many complications to be met, but you will find the program a simple, and viable text editor. The text for this article was written using the Text Editor described here.

The listing for this program is heavily commented. You may wish to leave out these comments when entering it into your machine. All lines ending in "5" are remark lines which **can be left out**. Remark lines ending in "0" **must be left in**, although to save space, you may simply enter the line number and the REMARK symbol. ●

### For Model I or II, DOS & Printer Required

```
10 REM----- BASIC TEXT EDITOR -----
20 REM THIS LISTING IS NOT COPYRIGHTED, USE IT AS YOU LIKE.
30 REM-----INITIALIZATION-----
35 REM CLEAR MEMORY FOR TEXT
40 CLEAR2*MEM/3
45 REM DEFINE ALL VARIABLES AS INTEGERS FOR SPEED
50 DEFINT A-Z
53 REM CONSTANTS:  MX  MAXIMUM NUMBER OF LINES
                   CU  CURSOR OFF CHARACTER
                   CO  CURSOR ON CHARACTER
                   SW  SCREEN WIDTH
55 REM             CE  CURSOR FOR EDITING
```

# TRS-80\*, Sol\*, Sorcerer\*



byte storage capacity can be operated with general ledger, accounts receivable, and payable.

\*TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corp.  
SOL and Helios are TMs of Processor Technology Corp.  
Sorcerer is a TM of Exidy Inc. CP/M is a TM of Digital Research.

```

        LP    LINES PER PRINTED PAGE
        NL    NUMBER OF LINES BETWEEN PAGES
        SL    LINES ON SCREEN
57 REM      LF    LEFT ARROW ASCII CODE
        RT    RIGHT ARROW ASCII CODE
        DN    DOWN ARROW ASCII CODE
        UP    UP ARROW ASCII CODE
60 MX=300:CU=15:CO=15:SW=64:CE=191:LP=60:NL=6:SL=16:
        LF=8:RT=9:DN=10:UP=91
65 REM  TX$ IS THE TEXT FILE
70 DIM TX$(MX)
75 REM  FNHDR$ IS THE TITLE FUNCTION FOR SCREEN DISPLAYS
80 DEF FNHDR$(A$)=STRING$(SW,61)+STRING$((SW-LEN(A$))/2,32)
        +A$+CHR$(13)+STRING$(SW,61)+STRING$(2,13)
85 REM  ESTABLISH THE CONNECTION TO THE ERROR PROCESSING
        ROUTINE
90 ON ERROR GOTO 10000
100 REM----- MENU -----
105 REM DISPLAY MENU
110 CLS:PRINTFNHDR$("MENU")
120 PRINTTAB(5)"1.  ENTER TEXT"
130 PRINTTAB(5)"2.  EDIT AND SCAN TEXT"
140 PRINTTAB(5)"3.  PRINT TEXT"
150 PRINTTAB(5)"4.  STORE ON DISK"
160 PRINTTAB(5)"5.  READ FROM DISK"
165 REM PUT THE SELECTION AT THE BOTTOM OF THE SCREEN
170 PRINT@960,"SELECTION: ";
175 REM SUBROUTINE 240 INPUTS A SINGLE NUMBER
180 GOSUB240
185 REM SELECT THE CORRECT SUBROUTINE
190 ON C GOSUB 1000,2000,3000,4000,5000
195 REM RETURN TO THE MENU
200 GOTO100
210 REM----- SINGLE KEY (Y/N) INPUT -----
215 REM LOOP HERE UNTIL A KEY IS PRESSED
220 C$=INKEY$:IFC$=""THEN220
225 REM CHECK FOR EITHER Y OR N, IF NEITHER THEN LOOK FOR
        ANOTHER CHARACTER, OTHERWISE RETURN TO CALLING
        ROUTINE
230 IF(C$="Y")OR(C$="N")THENRETURNELSE220
240 REM----- NUMBER INPUT -----
245 REM LOOP HERE UNTIL A KEY IS PRESSED
250 C$=INKEY$:IFC$=""THEN250
255 REM CHECK TO SEE THAT THE VALUE IS BETWEEN 0 AND 9
        IF NOT, LOOK FOR ANOTHER NUMBER, OTHERWISE RETURN
260 IFASC(C$)>=48ANDASC(C$)<=57THENPRINTC$;:C=VAL(C$):
        RETURN ELSE250
270 REM-----TIMING LOOP-----
275 REM USED TO CONTROL THE FLASH RATE OF THE CURSOR IN
        ON SCREEN EDITING
280 FORTL=1TO3:NEXTTL:RETURN
1000 REM----- INPUT TEXT -----
1010 CLS:PRINTFNHDR$("ENTER TEXT")
1015 REM LOOP FROM 1 TO MAX NUMBER OF LINES
        INPUT TEXT INTO TX$ WITH LINE INPUT (ACCEPTS
        ALL CHARACTERS)

```

(Continued on page 22)

# From the Originator of the TRS-80<sup>®</sup> Project

## FORTRAN Now Sale Priced!

Comparable to compilers on large mainframes and minicomputers. All of ANSI Standard FORTRAN X3.9-1966 is included except COMPLEX data type. Therefore, users may take advantage of the many applications programs already written in FORTRAN. Package includes:

FORTRAN Compiler  
Macro Assembler (Z80)  
Linker  
Library  
Lib Manager (Not in TRS-DOS version) Price ~~\$350.00~~

**For this month only**  
**Sale Priced at \$250.00**

Manual \$25.00

(Specify TRS-DOS or CP/M versions)

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corp.  
TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack.

## PASCAL

UCSD Pascal, the powerful general purpose language system, developed for large and complex programs is now available for your TRS-80.

The FMG/UCSD PASCAL system opens a new generation of value for your TRS-80. Package includes:

Operating System  
Screen Editor  
Z80 Macro Assembler  
Debugger  
Pascal Compiler  
Utilities and System  
Reference Book \$150.00  
Requires 48K System  
with 2 Drives  
Available without  
Macro Assembler  
Linker and Debugger \$100.00

## CP/M OPERATING SYSTEM

Editor, Assembler, Debugger and Utilities for 8080 and Z80 Systems. Up to four floppy disks.

Package includes:  
CP/M System Diskette 5 1/4"  
CP/M Features and  
Facilities Manual  
CP/M Editor's Manual  
CP/M Assembler Manual  
CP/M Debugger Manual  
CP/M Interface Guide \$150.00  
(Set of 5 manuals . . . . . \$25.00)

Call or Write  
for Complete Information  
  
A Division of Applied Data Corporation  
P. O. Box 16020, Fort Worth, Texas 76133, (817) 294-2510

## MICROMATIC SYSTEMS INC.

### YOUR CANADIAN SOFTWARE SUPPLIER

101 - 8136 Park Road Richmond, BC Canada V6Y 1T1

(604) 270-1532

"Official Canadian Distributors for The 80-US Journal"

### WE STOCK

**Apparat NEWDOS+ - \$119.95**

**Racet Computes Utilities**

**80-US Journal - 80-US Software**

**+ an unlimited selection of business & home  
application software for the TRS-80**

Order by mail, phone or in person - cash, VISA & Mastercharge accepted.

```

1020 FORI=1TOMX:LINEINPUTTX$(I)
1025 REM STRING ".END" AT THE BEGINNING OF A NEW LINE
      TERMINATES INPUT
1030 IFLEFT$(TX$(I),4)=".END"THEN1050
1040 NEXTI
1045 REM SET N = NUMBER OF LINES INPUT AND RETURN
1050 N=I-1:RETURN
2000 REM----- SCAN AND EDIT TEXT -----
2005 REM L2 IS ONE LESS THAN THE NUMBER OF SCREENS NEEDED FOR
      THE SCAN. L1 IS THE NUMBER OF LINES IN THE LAST
      SCREEN
2010 L1=N-INT(N/(SL-1))*(SL-1):L2=INT(N/(SL-1))
2015 REM PRINT EXPLANATION
2020 CLS:PRINTFNHDR$("SCAN AND EDIT TEXT")
2030 PRINT"THE TEXT WILL COME UP ";SL-1;" AT A TIME ON THE"
2040 PRINT"SCREEN. PRESS <E> TO EDIT THE LINES ON THE SCREEN"
2050 PRINT"OR <ENTER> TO GO ON TO THE NEXT ";SL-1;" LINES"
2060 PRINT@960,"PRESS ENTER WHEN READY TO BEGIN";
2065 REM LOOP HERE UNTIL A KEY IS PRESSED
2070 IFINKEY$=""THEN2070
2075 REM CHECK, IF L2=0 THEN THERE ARE LESS THAN 1 SCREEN FULL
      OF LINES SO GO TO THE ENDING ROUTINE
2080 IFL2=0THEN2170
2085 REM LOOP OVER THE SCREENS
2090 FORJJ=1TOL2
2100 CLS
2105 REM KK IS THE NUMBER OF THE 1ST LINE ON THE SCREEN
      FROM THE TEXT BUFFER
2110 K=(JJ-1)*(SL-1)
2115 REM LOOP OVER THE LINES TO PRINT THIS SCREEN
2120 FORI=1TOSL-1
2130 PRINTTX$(K+I)
2140 NEXTI
2145 REM GO TO THE DECISION SUBROUTINE
2150 GOSUB2500
2160 NEXTJJ
2165 REM THE FINAL SCREEN
2170 CLS
2175 REM JJ IS USED IN THE SUBROUTINE TO CALCULATE THE
      FIRST LINE TO APPEAR
2180 JJ=L2+1
2185 REM LOOP OVER THE REMAINING LINES
2190 FORI=1TOL1
2195 REM K IS THE NUMBER OF THE LINE FROM THE TEXT BUFFER
2200 K=L2*(SL-1)+I
2210 PRINTTX$(K)
2220 NEXTI
2225 REM GO TO THE DECISION ROUTINE
2230 GOSUB2500
2240 RETURN
2500 REM----- EDITING DECISION -----
2510 PRINT@960,"<E> FOR EDIT, <ENTER> TO CONTINUE";
2515 REM LOOP HERE UNTIL A KEY IS PRESSED
2520 C$=INKEY$:IFC$=""THEN2520
2525 REM IF THE KEY IS NOT <E> OR <ENTER> THEN GO BACK TO LOOP
2530 IFC$="E"THENGOSUB6000:RETURN
      ELSEIFASC(C$)=13THENRETURN

```



```

2540 GOTO2520
3000 REM----- PRINT TEXT -----
3010 CLS:PRINTFNHDR$("PRINT TEXT"):N1=0
3015 REM ASK FOR FORMATTING PARAMETERS
3020 PRINTTAB(5)"DOUBLE SPACE? ";:GOSUB210:PRINT:
    IFC$="Y"THENDS=1ELSEDS=0
3030 PRINTTAB(5)"CONTINUOUS ROLL";:GOSUB210:PRINT:
    IFC$="Y"THENCR=1ELSECR=0
3040 PRINTTAB(5)"PRESS ANY KEY WHEN READY";
3045 REM LOOP HERE UNTIL A KEY IS PRESSED
3050 IFINKEY$=""THEN3050
3055 REM PRINTING
3060 FORI=1TON:LPRINTTX$(I):N1=N1+1:IFDS=1THENLPRINT" ":
    N1=N1+1
3065 REM CHECKS TO SEE IF THE NUMBER OF LINES PER PAGE
    SPECIFIED HAS BEEN PRINTED, IF SO THEN
    GOES TO SUBROUTINE 3100
3070 IF(N1-INT(N1/LP)*LP)=0THENGOSUB3100
3080 NEXTI
3090 RETURN
3100 REM----- END OF PAGE -----
3105 REM IF CONTINUOUS ROLL WAS SPECIFIED, PRINT SOME BLANK
    LINES AND RETURN
3110 IFCR=1THENLPRINTSTRING$(NL,138):RETURN
3115 REM IF SINGLE PAGES FOR PRINTING, THEN WILL HAVE TO WAIT
    FOR A NEW PAGE
3120 PRINT@960,"PRESS ANY KEY WHEN NEXT PAGE IN";
3125 REM LOOP HERE UNTIL A KEY IS PRESSED
3130 IFINKEY$=""THEN3130
3140 RETURN
4000 REM----- STORE ON DISK -----
4010 CLS:PRINTFNHDR$("STORE ON DISK")
4015 REM THE FILENAME CAN INCLUDE ALL SPECIAL CHARACTERS
4020 LINEINPUT"FILENAME: ";FF$
4025 REM OPEN THE FILE FOR OUTPUT
    NOTE THAT THE FILE IS NOT CHECKED BEFOREHAND
    IT IS POSSIBLE TO WRITE OVER ANOTHER FILE HERE
4030 OPEN"O",1,FF$
4040 FORI=1TON:PRINT#1,TX$(I):NEXTI
4050 CLOSE:RETURN
5000 REM----- READ IN FROM DISK -----
5010 CLS:PRINTFNHDR$("DISK INPUT")
5015 REM THE FILENAME MAY CONTAIN ALL SPECIAL CHARACTERS
    ALLOWED AS FILE DESIGNATIONS
5020 LINEINPUT"FILENAME: ";FF$
5025 REM THE FILE IS OPENED FOR INPUT, IF IT DOESN'T EXIST
    AN ERROR WILL BE GENERATED AND THE ERROR TRAP
    WILL BE CALLED
5030 OPEN"I",1,FF$
5040 FORI=1TOMX:LINEINPUT#1,TX$(I)
5045 REM READ UNTIL END OF FILE OR END OF BUFFER,
    WHICHEVER OCCURS FIRST
5050 IFEOF(1)THEN5070
5060 NEXTI
5070 CLOSE:N=I:RETURN
6000 REM----- ON SCREEN EDITING -----
6005 REM VARIABLES: X THE POSITION ALONG A LINE

```

```

J      THE CURRENT LINE
I1     THE BEGINNING OF THE SCREEN
K1     IFK1=-1 THEN THE CURRENT POSITION
6006 REM CHARACTER HAS NOT BEEN PICKED UP YET
PT$    THE EDITING CURSOR CHARACTER
K      THE SCREEN POSITION OF THE CURRENT
      CHARACTER
6010 X=1:K1=-1:PT$=CHR$(CE):J=1:I1=(SL-1)*(JJ-1)
6015 REM IF THE POSITION HAS GONE OFF THE TOP OF THE SCREEN
      THEN SET THE POSTION TO THE FIRST CHARACTER
6020 IFJ<1THENJ=1:X=1
6025 REM IF THE POSITION ON A LINE HAS GOTTEN TO THE LEFT OR
      RIGHT OF THE LINE, THEN MOVE THE CURSOR UP OR DOWN
      ONE LINE
6030 IF(X<1)THENX=LEN(TX$(I1+J-1)):J=J-1
      ELSEIF(X>LEN(TX$(I1+J))+1)THENJ=J+1:X=1
6035 REM HAS THE LAST STEP MOVED THE CURSOR OUT OF THE TEXT
      AGAIN?
6040 IF(J<1)THENJ=1:X=1ELSEIF(J>I)THENJ=I
6045 REM ESTABLISH THE POSITION OF THE CURRENT CHARACTER
6050 K=SW*(J-1)+X-1
6055 REM IF THE CURRENT CHARACTER HASN'T BEEN NOTED, THEN
      IDENTIFY IT. IF WE ARE PAST THE END OF THE CURRENT
      STRING, THEN SET THE CHARACTER BLANK
6060 IF(K1<K)THENK1=K:IFX>LEN(TX$(I1+J))THENCH$=CHR$(32)
      ELSECH$=MID$(TX$(I1+J),X,1)
6065 REM PRINT THE CURSOR
6070 PRINT@K,PT$;
6075 REM LOOK FOR A KEY PRESSED, IF NONE- THEN DELAY, PRINT THE
      CHARACTER, DELAY, AND RETURN TO THE CURSOR PRINT
6080 C$=INKEY$:IFC$=""THENT=2:GOSUB270:PRINT@K,CH$;:GOSUB270:
      GOTO6070
6085 REM IF A KEY WAS PRESSED, WAS IT ONE OF THE ALLOWED
      CONTROL CODES?
6090 IFASC(C$)=13THENPRINTCHR$(CO):RETURN
6095 REM 6100-6130 ARE THE ARROW KEYS MOVING THE CURSOR
      AROUND THE SCREEN.
6100 IFASC(C$)=LFTHENX=X-1:GOTO6150
6110 IFASC(C$)=RTTHENX=X+1:GOTO6150
6120 IFASC(C$)=UPTHENJ=J-1:GOTO6150
6130 IFASC(C$)=DNTHENJ=J+1:GOTO6150
6135 REM IF THE KEY PRESSED WAS NOT AN ARROW KEY OR <ENTER>,
      THEN PRINT THE KEY AT THE CURRENT LOCATION, PUT IT
      THE STRING, AND INCREMENT THE CURSOR POSITION
6140 PRINT@K,C$;:MID$(TX$(I1+J),X,1)=C$:X=X+1:GOTO6020
6145 REM THE KEY PRESSED WAS AN ARROW, SO PUT THE CHARACTER
      BACK WHERE IT BELONGS AND SET UP TO GET THE NEXT
      CHARACTER
6150 K1=-1:PRINT@K,CH$;:GOTO6020
10000 REM----- ERROR TRAP -----
10010 CLS:PRINTFNHDR$("ERROR TRAP")
10020 PRINT@960,"PRESS ANY KEY TO RETURN TO MENU";
10025 REM LOOP HERE UNTIL A KEY IS PRESSED
10030 IFINKEY$=""THEN10030
10035 REM RETURNS CONTROL TO THE MENU. USING RESUME ALLOWS
      ADDITIONAL ERROR PROCESSING TO OCCUR
10040 RESUME 100

```

(You are finally done!)

# Omikron transforms TRS-80<sup>1</sup> into a powerful business system.

**STANDARD DRIVES** 8" Drives give you 5 times the speed and 3 times the storage of your mini drives! Our system provides a standard Shugart interface so you can use either your 8" drives or ours.

**SOFTWARE** CP/M<sup>®</sup> is the most popular operating system for microcomputers. But many high-level languages and advanced business programs cannot run with the special CP/M<sup>®</sup> designed exclusively for the TRS-80<sup>®</sup>. The Omikron MAPPER with standard CP/M<sup>®</sup> allows you to expand your software capability to go beyond the few available TRS-80 compatible packages. TRS-80<sup>®</sup> with Mapper outperforms systems costing \$1000 or more.

The MAPPER I and MAPPER II are plug-in modules.

They don't require any circuit changes, are easy to install, and they don't interfere with the normal operation of your TRS-80<sup>®</sup>. All your original software will still run properly. Omikron products require a minimum of 16K memory and the TRS-80<sup>®</sup> Expansion Interface.

★ ★ ★

**MAPPER I** is a memory management unit which adapts your TRS-80<sup>®</sup> to run standard CP/M<sup>®</sup>. The user can choose either CP/M<sup>®</sup> or TRS-80<sup>®</sup> DOS through keyboard control. The package includes CP/M<sup>®</sup> software on 5" diskette and documentation. Specify memory size when ordering. \$199.

**MAPPER II** is a disk adapter module which enables the TRS-80<sup>®</sup> to run both 5" and 8" drives. It will interface to the MAPPER I for CP/M<sup>®</sup> operation, or can be used alone with our modified TRS-80<sup>®</sup> DOS software. Files can be transferred between the different size drives. Specify cable requirements when ordering. \$99, plus \$10 per cable connector.

**SYSTEMS**—Omikron's complete systems feature Shugart 8" drives mounted in a dual drive cabinet with heavy duty power supply, MAPPERS I and II, cable and CP/M<sup>®</sup> software. Dual drives—\$1795; Single drive \$1195.

**WARRANTY**—6 months parts and labor. Satisfaction guaranteed. Dealer inquiries invited.

\*CP/M is a TM of Digital Research. TRS-80 is a TM of Tandy Corporation.

**Call for details on Omikron's TRS-80<sup>®</sup> DOS package.**



## INVADERS

"Alien **INVADERS** from deep space are now approaching our planet in great swarms to colonize on Earth. The invaders feel they must destroy all life forms . . ."

**This Machine Language Arcade Game Will be the Best in Your Library!**

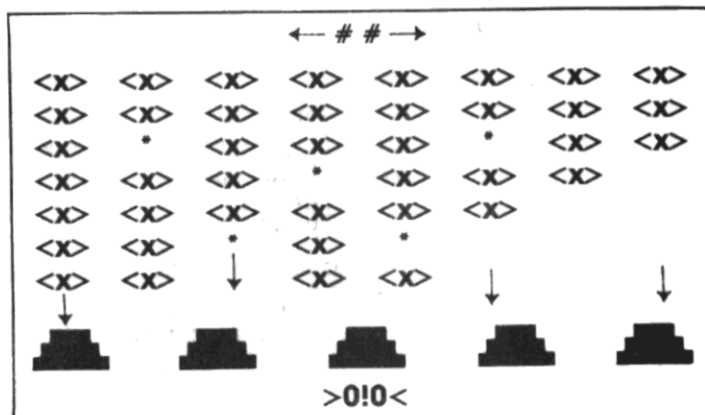
**5 Levels of Play**  
**Will You Survive?**  
**ONLY \$14.95 Cassette**  
from

**LEVEL IV PRODUCTS, INC.**

Michigan (313) 525-6200

Outside Michigan 1-800-521-3305

**10% DISCOUNT ON FIRST 200 ORDERS**



# COLLEGE SELECTION PROGRAM

Cameron Brown, Tacoma, WA

## For Level II 16K and UP

This program was developed to help students find colleges that may be of interest to them. The program will run on 16K Level II and up, and about 90 colleges can be included in the data list. When students answer the questions honestly, the computer will include at least one school that they have considered. This routine has been used by over 50 students, and their scores were used to determine what constitutes a strong match.

Probably the best feature of the program is the series of questions that are asked. Many students do not select colleges by following any consistent criteria. Quite a few students who have used the program commented that they wish they had run it before applying to schools. The program is informational only, and should never be considered the final word in selecting a school.

The program is rather direct in its scoring and judging of the schools. Questions are asked and the student gives priorities to his choice. It is this

priority factor which is added to a schools' total score. In some cases "mean" responses give points to a school's score. For example, a school on the west coast is given some points if the student chose the Pacific Northwest. Responses of "does not matter" do not add to a school's score. When asked for areas of study, the first response is considered a mandatory requirement, only schools that have that major available are listed in the output. Schools which happen to offer degrees in both areas are given bonus points in their score.

The program was continually modified as students pointed out other areas that should be included in the routine. This led to modification of the data listing without drastically changing the whole program. For that reason, the data has some packing of information in decimal representation. All information listed was derived from the eighth edition of *Barron's Profiles of American Colleges*. The copyright date of this guide was 1972,

and prices for tuition and room and board have been adjusted to approximate current costs.

When listing schools, the computer will give first the colleges with the highest overall score. When two colleges have equal scores, it selects the one with the fewest majors. The idea behind this is that the school with the fewer majors will emphasize the programs that they do offer.

As an aid to debugging the program after you have entered it, input the following, and see if your output matches the sample run which accompanies this article:

**Region 4**  
**Priority 5**  
**Type 1**  
**Priority 3**  
**Difficulty 2**  
**Size students 3**  
**Priority 2**  
**Major Area 1**  
**Priority 5**  
**2nd Choice 3**  
**Priority 4**  
**Tuition Cost 2**  
**Priority 5**  
**Style 1**  
**Housing 3**  
**Priority 3**

### MODIFICATION

If you wish to alter the data, or include schools that are not on the list, you must be sure to follow the format used by the program. The numbers for a school correspond to the numbers assigned in the questioning routine. All data is in the following order: NAME, ADDRESS, LOCATION, TYPE, SIZE, HOUSING, MAJORS, TUITION, DIFFICULTY, STYLE

Note the use of decimals for the representation of housing and style of the school.

#### YOUR CHOICES INDICATE YOU SHOULD CONTACT THE FOLLOWING SCHOOLS

SCHOOL	LOCATION	RATING POINTS
UNIV OF MICHIGAN	ANN ARBOR MICH	53.5
PURDUE UNIV	LAFAYETTE IND	52.5
UNIV OF NOTRE DAME	SOUTH BEND INDIANA	50.5
ANTIOCH COLLEGE	YELLOW SPRINGS OH	49.5
OHIO UNIV.	ATHENS OHIO	47.5
TRINITY COLLEGE	HARTFORD CONN	47
DUKE UNIVERSITY	DURHAM NC	47

THIS LIST SHOWS ONLY THE 7 HIGHEST SCORING SCHOOLS FROM AN INTERNAL LIST OF 90 SCHOOLS.  
A RATING ABOVE 44 SHOWS A STRONG MATCH WITH YOUR PREFERENCES.  
A RATING BELOW 33 MEANS NO CLEAR CHOICE EXISTS.  
DEPRESS ENTER TO RUN AGAIN? \_

*Sample Run - College Selection*



```

210 REM*COLLEGE SELECTION PROGRAM*CAM BROWN*(C) 1979 80-US JOURNAL
220 CLS:PRINT"LOADING DATA - HOLD ON"
230 CLEAR 1500
240 DEFINT A-J,N,X
250 N=90
260 'NAME,ADD-LOCATION,TYPE,SIZE,HOUSING,MAJORS,TUIT,
270 SCORE,DIF-STYLE
280 DIM C$(N),A$(N),B(N),T(N),SI(N),MA$(N),TU(N),S(N),D(N)
290 FOR J=1 TO N
300 READ C$(J),A$(J),B(J),T(J),SI(J),MA$(J),TU(J),D(J)
310 NEXT J
320 CLS
330 PRINTTAB(10)"COLLEGE SELECTION ASSISTANCE"
340 PRINT"PRINT THIS PROGRAM WILL HELP YOU DETERMINE POSSIBLE CO
350 LLEGES
360 PRINT"TO APPLY TO, THE COMPUTER WILL ASK QUESTIONS AND THEN
370 SEARCH"
380 PRINT"OUT THOSE WHICH BEST MATCH YOUR ANSWERS."
390 PRINT"PRINT"**** DO NOT ASSUME THAT THIS LIST IS COMPLETE **
400
410 PRINT:PRINT"IT IS ONLY MEANT TO BE AN AID IN SEEKING FURTHER
420 INFORMATION."
430 PRINT"THE LIST INCLUDES ONLY COED,AND NO SINGLE-RELIGION SCH
440 COLS."
450 PRINT"BEIDES ASKING FOR YOUR CHOICE, YOU CAN GIVE A WEIGHT
460 TO"
470 PRINT"YOUR SELECTION. TYPE IN A PRIORITY=5 IF IT IS VERY IMP
480 ORANT"
490 PRINT"AND ENTER PRIORITY=1 IF NOT TOO IMPORTANT TO YOU."
500 PRINT
510 PRINTTAB(20)"J";INPUT"DEPRESS ENTER TO GET STARTED";Q$;CLS
520 PRINT"GEOGRAPHICAL LOCATION":PRINT"ENTER THE NUMBER OF THE R
530 EGION WHERE YOU WISH TO GO TO SCHOOL"
540 PRINT:PRINT"1.PACIFIC NORTHWEST"
550 PRINT"2.WEST COAST"
560 PRINT"3.SOUTHWEST UNITED STATES"
570 PRINT"4.MIDWESTERN UNITED STATES"
580 PRINT"5.EASTERN UNITED STATES"
590 PRINT"6.SOUTHERN UNITED STATES"
600 PRINT"7.DOES NOT MATTER."
610 PRINT:INPUT"WHICH AREA ";A
620 IFA=7THEN A=0:GOTO360
630 INPUT"PRIORITY FACTOR 1=LOW TO 5=HIGH";P1
640 IFP1<1OR P1>5THEN340
650 CLS:PRINT"COLLEGE TYPE"
660 PRINT"ENTER THE NUMBER OF THE TYPE OF SCHOOL YOU DESIRE"
670 PRINT:PRINT"1.PUBLIC /FOUR-YEAR COLLEGE"
680 PRINT"2.PRIVATE /FOUR-YEAR COLLEGE"
690 PRINT"3.TRADE OR VOCATIONAL INSTITUTE"
700 PRINT"4.DOES NOT MATTER"
710 PRINT:INPUT"WHICH TYPE OF SCHOOL";B
720 IFA=4THEN B=0:GOTO460
730 INPUT"PRIORITY FACTOR 1=LOW TO 5=HIGH";P2
740 IFP2<1OR P2>5THEN440
750 CLS:PRINT"DIFFICULTY OF THE SCHOOL"
760 PRINT:PRINT"1.MOST COMPETITIVE":PRINT"2.VERY COMPETITIVE":PR
770 INT"3.COMPETITIVE":PRINT"4.LESS COMPETITIVE"
780 PRINT:INPUT"WHAT LEVEL OF DIFFICULTY";P3

```

```

1000 IF H=4THEN H=0:P7=0:GOTO1020
1010 INPUT"PRIORITY FACTOR 1=LOW TO 5=HIGH";P7
1020 CLS:PRINT#320,"AM THINKING ... PLEASE WAIT"
1030 FOR J=1TON:S(J)=0:NEXTJ
1040 'SCORING
1050 FOR I=1 TO N
1060 IFB(I)=2AND A=1THEN S(I)=S(I)+P1-1
1070 IF B(I)=ATHENS(I)=S(I)+1.5*P1
1080 IF T(I)=B THEN S(I)=S(I)+1.2*P2
1090 R=INT(SI(I))
1100 IF ABS(R-C)<2 THEN S(I)=S(I)+P3-ABS(R-C)
1110 M1=0:M2=0
1120 FOR K=1 TO LEN(MA$(I))
1130 IF D=VAL(MIDS(MA$(I),K,1)) THEN S(I)=S(I)+2*P4:Z=99:M1=1
1140 IF E=VAL(MIDS(MA$(I),K,1)) THEN S(I)=S(I)+P5:V2=
1150 IF M1=1AND M2=1 THEN S(I)=S(I)+3
1160 NEXT K
1170 IF TU(I)=ETHENS(I)=S(I)+P6
1180 IF TU(I)=SAND F=ATHENS(I)=S(I)+P6
1190 C=INT(D(I)):R=ABS(C-P9)
1200 IPR<2 THEN S(I)=S(I)+3-R
1210 IF G=D(I)-INT(D(I))*10 THEN S(I)=S(I)+3
1220 'HOUSING
1230 IF H=0 THEN1270
1240 F=1000*(SI(I)-INT(SI(I))):H1=INT(R/100):H2=INT((R-100*H1)/1
0)
1250 H3=R-100*H1-10*H2
1260 IF H=H1 OR H=H2 OR H=H3 THEN S(I)=S(I)+P7
1270 NEXT I
1280 CLS:PRINT"YOUR CHOICES INDICATE YOU SHOULD CONTACT THE FOLL
OWING SCHOOLS"
1290 PRINT:PRINT"SCHOOL";TAB(30)"LOCATION";TAB(50)"RATING POINTS"
1300 O=0
1310 FOR X=1 TO 7
1320 GOSUB 1440
1330 IF S(M)=0 THEN1370
1340 PRINT C$(M);TAB(30)A$(M);TAB(55)S(M)
1350 O=O+1
1360 S(M)=0
1370 NEXT X
1380 PRINT:PRINT"THIS LIST SHOWS ONLY THE ";O;" HIGHEST SCORING
SCHOOLS FROM"
1390 PRINT"AN INTERNAL LIST OF ";N;" SCHOOLS."
1400 PRINT"A RATING ABOVE 44 SHOWS A STRONG MATCH WITH YOUR PREF
ERENCES."
1410 PRINT"A RATING BELOW 33 MEANS NO CLEAR CHOICE EXISTS."
1420 PRINTTAB(15)"":INPUT"DEPRESS ENTER TO RUN AGAIN";Q$:GOTO11
00
1430 END
1440 'SEARCH FOR HIGHEST SCORE
1450 W=0
1460 FOR I=1 TO N
1470 IF S(I)>W AND Z=99 THEN W=S(I):M=I
1480 IF S(I)=W AND Z=99 AND LEN(MA$(I))<LEN(MA$(M)) THEN M=I
1490 NEXT I
1500 RETURN
1510 'DATA NAME,ADD,LOC,TYPE,SIZE,HOUSING,MAJ,TUIT,DIF,STY
1520 DATA UNIV OF WASH,SEATTLE WA,1,1,1.123,123456780,4,3,1
1530 DATA WASH STATE UNIV,PULLMAN WA,1,1,1.123,123456780,4,4,1

```

```

490 CLS:PRINT"SIZE OF STUDENT BODY"
500 PRINT"ENTER THE NUMBER OF THE SIZE THAT BEST APPEALS TO YOU"

510 PRINT:PRINT"1.OVER 10,000 STUDENTS"
520 PRINT"2.5000-10,000 STUDENTS"
530 PRINT"3.2500-5000 STUDENTS"
540 PRINT"4.1000-2500 STUDENTS"
550 PRINT"5.UNDER 1000 STUDENTS"
560 PRINT"6.DOES NOT MATTER"
570 PRINT:INPUT"WHICH CATEGORY DO YOU PREFER";C
580 IFC=6THENC=0:P3=0:GOTO610
590 INPUT"PRIORITY FACTOR 1=LOW TO 5=HIGH";P3
600 IFP3<1ORP3>5THEN590
610 CLS:PRINT"MAJOR AREAS OF STUDY"
620 PRINT"SELECT FROM THE LIST BELOW THE NUMBER OF THE MAJOR YOU
    WISH."
630 PRINT"YOU WILL HAVE TWO CHOICES FROM THIS LIST."
640 PRINT:PRINT"1.ENGINEERING"
650 PRINT"2.ARTS AND MUSIC"
660 PRINT"3.PHYSICAL SCIENCES (CHEMISTRY,PHYSICS,MATH ETC)"
670 PRINT"4.BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES/PRE-MEDICAL"
680 PRINT"5.FOREIGN LANGUAGES"
690 PRINT"6.BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION"
700 PRINT"7.ENGLISH/LITERATURE"
710 PRINT"8.SOCIAL SCIENCES (PSYCHOLOGY,SOCIOLOGY,ECON.,HISTORY,
    ETC.)"
720 PRINT"9.PHILOSOPHY/THEOLOGY"
730 PRINT"10.PHYSICAL EDUCATION"
740 INPUT"NUMBER OF 1ST CHOICE";D
750 INPUT"PRIORITY FACTOR 1=LOW TO 5=HIGH";P4
760 INPUT"SECOND CHOICE";E
770 INPUT"PRIORITY FACTOR FOR 2ND CHOICE 1=LOW TO 5=HIGH";P5
780 IFD=10THEND=0
790 IFE=10THENE=0
800 CLS:PRINT"TUITION COSTS"
810 PRINT"SELECT THE NUMBER THAT BEST APPROXIMATES THE TOTAL COS
    T PER"
820 PRINT"YEAR THAT YOU ARE WILLING TO PAY (TUITION + ROOM/BOARD
    )"
830 PRINT:PRINT"1.OVER $7000
840 PRINT"2.$5000-$7000":PRINT"3.$2500-$5000":PRINT"4.UNDER $250
    0"
850 PRINT"5.DOES NOT MATTER"
860 PRINT:INPUT"YOUR CHOICE IS";F
870 IF F=5THENF=0:GOTO890
880 INPUT"PRIORITY FACTOR 1=LOW TO 5=HIGH";P6
890 CLS:PRINT"WHAT STYLE OF SCHOOL DO YOU PREFER"
900 PRINT:PRINT"1.TRADITIONAL DEPARTMENTAL FORMAT"
910 PRINT"2.INTER-DEPARTMENTAL APPROACH OR BROAD BASED PROGRAM":
    PRINT"3.SELF-DESIGNED CURRICULA"
920 PRINT"4.MUCH INDEPENDENT AND OFF-CAMPUS LEARNING"
930 PRINT:INPUT"WHICH NUMBER BEST FITS YOUR STYLE OF LEARNING";G

940 IFG<1ORG>4THEN930
950 CLS:PRINT"TYPE OF HOUSING":PRINT
960 PRINT"1.DORMITORY OR RESIDENCE HALLS"
970 PRINT"2.FRATERNITIES/SORORITIES"
980 PRINT"3.APARTMENTS/OFF-CAMPUS HOUSING":PRINT"4.DOES NOT MATT
    ER"
990 PRINT:INPUT"WHICH NUMBER DO YOU PREFER";H

```

```

1540 DATA WESTERN WA ST. UNIV,BELLINGHAM WA,1,1,2,13,1234567890,
    4,3,1
1550 DATA WHITMAN COLLEGE,WALLA WALLA WA,1,2,4,12,23456789,3,2,3
1560 DATA UNIV OF PUGET SOUND,TACOMA WA,1,2,3,123,23456780,3,3,1
1570 DATA SEATTLE UNIV.,SEATTLE WA,1,2,4,13,1234567890,3,3,1
1580 DATA MASS INSTITUTE OF TECH,CAMBRIDGE MASS,5,2,3,12,1345678
    9,2,1,1
1590 DATA YALE UNIVERSITY,NEW HAVEN CONN,5,2,3,1,123456789,2,1,2
1600 DATA TRINITY COLLEGE,HARTFORD CONN,5,2,4,12,1234567890,2,2,
    4
1610 DATA LOYOLA UNIV,CHICAGO ILL,4,2,2,13,23456789,4,3,1
1620 DATA NORTHWESTERN UNIV,EVANSTON ILL,4,2,2,123,123456789,3,2
    ,1
1630 DATA DARTMOUTH COLLEGE,HANOVER NH,5,2,3,12,1234562,2,1,3
1640 DATA COLUMBIA UNIV,NEW YORK NY,5,2,3,123,123456789,4,1,2
1650 DATA GUILFORD COLLEGE,GREENSBORO NC,6,2,5,1,23456789,4,2,1
1660 DATA REED COLLEGE,PORTLAND OR,2,2,4,13,345789,4,1,2
1670 DATA UNIV OF CAL,BERKELEY CA,2,1,1,123,1234567890,4,2,2
1680 DATA STANFORD UNIV,STANFORD CA,2,2,2,1,134568,1,2,2
1690 DATA UNIV OF NOTRE DAME,SOUTH BEND INDIANA,4,2,2,1,12345678
    9,2,1,1
1700 DATA JOHNS HOPKINS UNIV,BALTIMORE MD,5,2,3,13,12348,3,1,1
1710 DATA RICE UNIV,HOUSTON TX,3,2,4,1,13456789,3,1,1
1720 DATA UNIV OF DALLAS,IRVING TX,3,2,5,1,23456789,4,3,1
1730 DATA PACIFIC LUTHERAN UNIV,TACOMA WA,1,2,4,13,234567890,3,3
    ,1
1740 DATA GONZAGA UNIV,SPOKANE WA,1,2,4,13,123456789,3,3,1
1750 DATA EVERGREEN STATE UNIV,OLYMPIA WA,1,1,4,13,23456789,4,3,
    3
1760 DATA ARIZONA ST. UNIV,TEMPE AZ,3,1,1,13,1234567890,4,3,1
1770 DATA SOUTHERN OREGON COLLEGE,ASHLAND OR,2,1,3,1,256780,4,4,
    4
1780 DATA UNIV OF OREGON,EUGENE OR,2,1,1,123,1234567890,4,3,1
1790 DATA CARNEGIE-MELLON UNIV,PITTSBURG PA,5,2,3,123,12345678,3
    ,2,2
1800 DATA S.DAKOTA SCHOOL OF MINES,RAPID CITY SD,4,1,4,1346,4,2,
    1
1810 DATA CARROLL COLLEGE,WAUKESHA WI,4,2,4,12,23456789,3,2,3
1820 DATA HARVARD-RADCLIFF,CAMBRIDGE MASS,5,2,3,1,123456789,1,1,
    2
1830 DATA GENERAL MOTORS INSTITUTE,FLINT MICH.,4,2,3,123,16,4,2,
    1
1840 DATA MICHIGAN STATE UNIV,EAST LANSING MICH,4,1,1,1,12345678
    9,3,2,1
1850 DATA BOWDOIN COLLEGE,BRUNSWICK MAINE,5,2,5,12,2345789,3,1,2
1860 DATA LOYOLA COLLEGE,BALTIMORE MD,5,2,4,123,23456789,3,3,1
1870 DATA CARLETON COLLEGE,NORTHFIELD MINN,4,2,4,1,234589,2,2,2
1880 DATA CREIGHTON UNIV,OMAHA NEBRASKA,4,2,3,123,23456780,3,2,1
1890 DATA TULANE UNIV,NEW ORLEANS LA,6,2,3,123,1234567890,3,1,2
1900 DATA EMORY UNIVERSITY,ATLANTA GA,6,2,3,123,23456789,3,2,1
1910 DATA UNIV OF CALIF,LOS ANGELES CA,2,1,1,123,1234567890,3,2,
    1
1920 DATA WESLEYAN UNIV,MIDDLETOWN CONN,5,2,4,123,23456789,2,1,3

```

1930 DATA SEATTLE PACIFIC UNIV, SEATTLE WA, 1, 2, 4.13, 234567890, 3, 3.1  
 1940 DATA EASTERN WASH STATE, CHENEY WA, 1, 1, 3.123, 2345678, 3, 4.1  
 1950 DATA OHIO UNIV., ATHENS OHIO, 4, 1, 1.1, 1234567890, 3, 3.1  
 1960 DATA OBERLIN COLLEGE, OBERLIN OHIO, 4, 2, 4.1, 234567890, 2, 2.3  
 1970 DATA DUKE UNIVERSITY, DURHAM NC, 6, 2, 2.12, 1234567890, 2, 2.2  
 1980 DATA SYRACUSE UNIV, SYRACUSE NY, 5, 2, 2.123, 123456789, 3, 2.1  
 1990 DATA ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE, SANTA FE NM, 3, 2, 5.1, 25789, 3, 2.3  
 2000 DATA N.M. INST OF MINING/TECH, SOCORRO NM, 3, 1, 5.13, 1345, 4, 2.1  
 2010 DATA LINFIELD COLLEGE, MC MINNVILLE OR, 2, 2, 5.13, 23456789, 3, 3.2  
 2020 DATA BOSTON UNIV, BOSTON MASS, 5, 2, 1.123, 13456789, 3, 2.1  
 2030 DATA OREGON STATE UNIV, CORVALLIS OR, 2, 1, 1.123, 234567890, 4, 4.1  
 2040 DATA PRINCETON UNIV, PRINCETON NJ, 5, 2, 3.1, 123456789, 2, 1.2  
 2050 DATA CLAREMONT COLLEGE (5 SCHOOLS), CLAREMONT CA, 2, 2, 5.1, 23456789, 3, 1.2  
 2060 DATA COLORADO SCHOOL OF MINES, GOLDEN CO, 4, 1, 4.123, 136, 4, 2.1  
 2070 DATA BRANDEIS UNIV, WALTHAM MASS, 5, 2, 4.13, 23456789, 3, 1.1  
 2080 DATA NEW ENG. CONSV. OF MUSIC, BOSTON MASS, 5, 2, 5.123, 2, 3, 1.2  
 2090 DATA UNIV OF DENVER, DENVER CO, 2, 2, 2.12, 1234567890, 2, 3.1  
 2100 DATA SHIMER COLLEGE, MT CARROLL ILL, 4, 2, 5.13, 25789, 2, 2.4  
 2110 DATA UNIV OF CHICAGO, CHICAGO ILL, 4, 1, 3.123, 1348, 2, 2.2  
 2120 DATA BROWN UNIV, PROVIDENCE R.I., 5, 2, 3.1, 123456789, 2, 1.3  
 2130 DATA CORNELL UNIV, ITHACA NY, 5, 2, 1.12, 12345678, 2, 1.1  
 2140 DATA MILITARY ACADEMIES, VARIOUS STATES, 0, 1, 3.1, 134560, 5, 2.1  
 2150 DATA COLGATE UNIV, HAMILTON NY, 5, 2, 4.12, 235789, 2, 1.4  
 2160 DATA MONTANA ST. UNIV, BOZEMAN MONT, 2, 1, 2.123, 123456780, 4, 4.1  
 2170 DATA UNIV OF CALIF, SAN DIEGO CA, 2, 1, 3.13, 235789, 3, 2.2  
 2180 DATA WILLAMETTE UNIV, SALEM OR, 2, 2, 4.123, 1234589, 2, 3.1  
 2190 DATA VANDERBILT UNIV, NASHVILLE TENN, 6, 2, 2.123, 13456789, 1, 2.1  
 2200 DATA FORDHAM UNIV, NEW YORK NY, 5, 2, 2.13, 2356789, 2, 2.2  
 2210 DATA UNIV OF SANTA CLARA, SANTA CLARA CA, 2, 2, 3.13, 12356789, 3, 2.2  
 2220 DATA UNIV OF MICHIGAN, ANN ARBOR MICH, 4, 1, 1.123, 123456780, 2, 2.1  
 2230 DATA PURDUE UNIV, LAFAYETTE IND, 4, 1, 1.123, 123456780, 2, 3.1  
 2240 DATA UNIV OF CHICAGO, CHICAGO ILL, 4, 2, 3.123, 12345678, 1, 2.2  
 2250 DATA PENN STATE UNIV, UNIVERSITY PARK PA, 5, 1, 1.123, 12345678, 2, 2.1  
 2260 DATA MICH STATE UNIV, EAST LANSING MICH, 4, 1, 1.123, 12345678, 3, 3.1  
 2270 DATA ADELPHI UNIV, GARDEN CITY NY, 5, 2, 3.123, 2345678, 2, 3.1  
 2280 DATA TEXAS A&M UNIV, COLLEGE STATION TX, 6, 1, 1.13, 12345678, 2, 3.1  
 2290 DATA FISK UNIV, NASHVILLE TENN, 6, 2, 4.123, 234567890, 3, 4.1  
 2300 DATA VALDOSTA STATE COLLEGE, VALDOSTA GA, 6, 1, 3, 23456780, 3, 12.3, 4.1  
 2310 DATA PRESCOTT COLLEGE, PRESCOTT AZ, 3, 2, 5.1, 345678, 3, 2.2  
 2320 DATA GRAMBLING COLLEGE, GRAMBLING LA, 6, 1, 3.123, 3456780, 3, 4.1  
 2330 DATA TOWSON STATE COLLEGE, BALTIMORE MD, 5, 1, 2.13, 34578, 3, 4.1  
 2340 DATA AMERICAN UNIV., WASH. D.C., 5, 2, 2.123, 2345678, 2, 3.1  
 2350 DATA ANTIOCH COLLEGE, YELLOW SPRINGS OH, 4, 2, 4.13, 123456789, 1, 2.4  
 2360 DATA TUSKEGEE INST., TUSKEGEE INST. ALA, 6, 1, 3.13, 123456780, 3, 4.1  
 2370 DATA YORK COLLEGE OF PENN., YORK PA, 5, 2, 4.123, 2345678, 2, 4.1  
 2380 DATA OCCIDENTAL COLLEGE, LOS ANGELES CA, 2, 2, 4.123, 23456789, 1, 2.1  
 2390 DATA MAYVILLE ST. COLLEGE, MAYVILLE ND, 4, 1, 5.12, 23456780, 3, 4.1  
 2400 DATA DENISON UNIV, GRANVILLE OH, 4, 2, 4.13, 23456789, 1, 2.1  
 2410 DATA BUCKNELL UNIV, LEWISBURG PA, 5, 2, 3.123, 123456789, 1, 2.1

## WE MEAN BUSINESS!

BUSINESS SOFTWARE, THAT IS

## USE YOUR TRS-80\* FOR MORE THAN FUN AND GAMES

### THE DATA DUBBER \$49.95

Duplicates any program tape to TRS-80 quality. Reconstructs date pulses to ensure accurate CLOADs. Permits easy loading of even poor quality commercial tapes with out constant volume adjusting. Money-back guarantee if not satisfied.

### THE ELECTRIC SECRETARY \$75.00

A powerful word processor to turn your TRS-80 into an automatic typewriter. Features page numbering, movable margins, headers, variable page length, and title centering. Enter text, revise, correct, and output to printer page formatted, justified, even hyphenated as required. Cross-coupling files permits individually addressed form letters. Complete with upper/lower case conversion information on diskette. Specify if RS-232 adapter is installed in interface.

### MAILROOM PLUS \$75.00

A versatile and powerful mailing program to print labels by sequential coding: zip, city, state, customer ID code, even last name. Sorts by any code in minutes and stores sequentially in a single string (approx. 1500 records per diskette). Includes AUTOPRINT. Supplied on diskette.

### MINIMAIL \$50.00

A compact version of MAILROOM PLUS but without customer coding. Features alpha-lookahead for duplicates. Supplied on diskette.

### FORMLET \$35.00

Generates form letters from MINIMAIL records. Prepare your letter, bulletin, notice, advertisement, etc., then load the MINIMAIL files. Your printer will print the inside address, letter, and repeat for each name in the file—all properly spaced and justified. Supplied on cassette.

### AUTOBOOT \$15.00

Simplifies automatic BASIC program loading from your DOS. Permits sequencing through your choice of DOS commands, selects files and memory size you specify, and loads or runs selected program. Allows user to see directory and free space before program runs automatically. Supplied on cassette.

### SIR ECHO \$10.00

A handy program to make your printer work like an electric typewriter. Use alone or merge with your programs to make what appears on the screen echo to the printer. Supplied on cassette.

### TELEFON \$20.00

Make your TRS-80 a smart terminal. Communicate with time-share and other computers, bulletin boards, etc. Transfer programs over the phone. For disk systems with modem.

### UPPER/LOWER CASE CONVERSION \$20.00

Reprint of KILBAID article explaining how to modify the TRS-80 to display both upper and lower case characters. Kit contains step-by-step instructions, parts, and necessary software on cassette for case reversal, echo, and automatic line feed routines.

User group discounts available  
Dealer inquiries invited.

\*TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corp.



TERMS: Check, money order, Visa, MasterCard. Washington residents add 5.3% for tax.



## THE PERIPHERAL PEOPLE

P.O. Box 524, Dept. U  
Mercer Island, WA 98040

(206) 232-4505

# Anatomy of the Program (College Selection)

*R C Bahn*

## SUMMARY

This program contains a data base of ninety entries (names), each possessing a descriptor (address), and eight coded attributes.

The program first asks the user to express a choice and a preference priority for each attribute. The program then compares the user's choices and priorities to the list of entries and picks the seven closest matches.

The program illustrates storage of data as simple integer variables, as string variables and as decimal variables. The appropriate decoding processes are subsequently demonstrated.

## LINE BY LINE COMMENTARY

10 Tape documentation.  
20 User message.  
30 Reserve memory for string variables.  
40 Define integer variables to conserve memory.  
50 Define length of data list.  
60 Document categories of data.  
70 Dimension arrays.  
80-100 Read data.  
110-230 Directions  
240-350 Print menu for selection of first attribute (A) and its priority (P1).  
360-450 Print menu for selection of second attribute (B) and its priority (P2).  
460-480 Print menu for selection of third attribute (P9).  
490-600 Print menu for selection of fourth attribute (C) and its priority (P3).  
610-790 Print menu for selection of first and second choices of fifth attributes (D,E) and respective priorities (P4,P5).  
800-880 Print menu for selection of sixth attribute (F) and its priority (P6).  
890-940 Print menu for selection of seventh attribute (G).  
950-1010 Print menu for selection of eighth attribute (H) and its priority (P7).  
1020-1270 Compute a score S(J) for each entry in the data list.  
1030 S(J) is the storage location of scores and is initialized at zero.  
1040 Documentation.  
1050 Set up loop to process each entry in data list (N=90). This loop extends to line 1270.  
1060-1070 Scoring for attribute A. Scoring for attribute B. Note permissive use in BASIC II of unsubscripted B and subscripted B(I) variable names in lines 1070, 1080.  
1090-1100 The data related to the user's response stored as C is contained in the integer portion of SI(I). This is recovered as R, in line 1090. Scoring rule occurs in

line 1100.

1110 Initialization of flags for matching of attribute D and E.  
1120-1160 The data (related to the user responses stored as D and E) is stored as a string variable MA\$(I) of unknown length. Find length in line 1120. The string must be "unpacked", 1 alphanumeric character at a time, and tested against D and E. If there is a match, the score is incremented and flags M1 and/or M2 are set to 1. In line 1150, if both flags are set, additional scoring occurs. Z is used in sort routine in lines 1470, 1480.  
1170-1180 Scoring for attribute F.  
1190-1200 Scoring of user response stored as P9. The related data resides in integer portion of D(I). The latter is recovered and stored as Q in line 1190.  
1210 Scoring for attribute G.  
1220-1260 Scoring for attribute H.  
1240 The related data resides in decimal portion of SI(I). The latter is recovered and first stored as three digit variable R. Next, the individual digits of R are recovered as H1, H2, H3.  
1280-1430 Video output routine.  
1280 Video page title.  
1290 Column headers using TAB statements.  
1310 Search list of scores (S(N)) and pick the seven highest values. The search routine starts at line 1440.  
1350 Note alpha character "O" used as counter in lines 1300, 1350, and 1380 should not be confused with symbol for zero.  
1400-1410 Interpretation of scores.  
1420 Use of input statement and string variable Q\$ does not need keyboard entry. Q\$ is a dummy variable and is followed by the unconditional branch, GOTO 110.  
1440-1500 Search routine.  
1450 W will be value of current greatest score. Initialize at 0. M is address in list of 90 entries of the greatest score. M might be initialized to 1 in this line.  
1460 Set up loop to search data list.  
1470 Select greatest current score and store address in M and value in W.  
1480 Rule for sequencing tied scores.  
1490 End of loop.  
1500 Return to program. Note that after information recovered in this sub-routine is used in lines 1330 and 1340, the score S(M) in line 1360 is reset to zero. The list of scores S(M) is now ready to be searched for next highest score.  
1510-2410 Data; study formats and significance of string variables and decimal variables.



**creative computing**, the #1 magazine in applications and software, brings you half-a-dozen pages of unparalleled publications and sensational software for your TRS-80...



## Basic Computer Games

Edited by David Ahl, this book contains 101 imaginative and challenging games for one, two, or more players — Basketball, Craps, Gomoko, Blackjack, Even Wins, Super Star Trek, Bombs Away, Horserace. Simulate lunar landings. Play the stock market. Write poetry. Draw pictures.

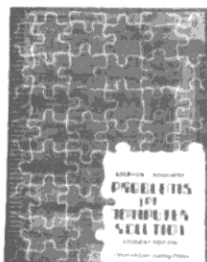
All programs are complete with listing in Microsoft Basic, sample run and description. Basic conversion table included. 125,000 copies in print. 192 pages softbound. [6C]\$7.50.



## More Basic Computer Games

Contains 84 fascinating and entertaining games for solo and group play — evade a man-eating rabbit, crack a safe, tame a wild horse, become a millionaire, race your Ferrari, joust with a knight, trek across the desert on your camel, navigate in deep space.

All games come complete with program listing in Microsoft Basic, sample run and description. 192 pages softbound. [6C2]\$7.50.



## Problems for Computer Solution

**Problems for Computer Solution** by Stephen J. Rogowski is an excellent source of exercises in research and problem solving for students and self-learners. Problems like the Faulty Speedometer Spotter make learning fun and easy. 104 pages, softbound, [9Z]\$4.95.



## The Best of Creative Computing

The first two years of **Creative Computing** magazine have been edited into two big blockbuster books. **American Vocational Journal** said of Volume 1, "This book is the 'Whole Earth Catalog' of computers." [6A] Volume 2 continues in the same tradition. "Non-technical in approach, its pages are filled with information, articles, games and activities. Fun layout." —**American Libraries**. [6B] Each volume \$8.95.



## Computer Coin Games

**Computer Coin Games** by Joe Weisbecker aids newcomers to the field of computers by simplifying the concepts of computer circuitry through games which can be played with a few pennies and full sized playing boards in the book. Enhanced by outrageous cartoons, teachers, students and self-learners of all ages will enjoy this 96 page softbound book. [10R]\$3.95.



**More Games, Challenging Problems And Programs Than You Can Shake A Joystick At!**

## Creative Computing Magazine

Creative Computing has long been Number 1 in applications and software for micros, minis, and time-sharing systems for homes, schools and small businesses. Loads of applications every issue: text editing, graphics, communications, artificial intelligence, simulations, data base and file systems, music synthesis, analog control. Complete programs with sample runs. Programming techniques: sort algorithms, file structures, shuffling, etc. Coverage of electronic and video games and other related consumer electronics products, too.

Just getting started? Then turn to our technology tutorials, learning activities, short programs, and problem solving pages. No-nonsense book reviews, too. Even some fiction and foolishness.

Subscriptions: 1 year \$15, 3 years \$40. Foreign, add \$9/year surface postage, \$26/year air. Order and payment to: Creative Computing, Attn: Karen, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960. Visa or MasterCard acceptable by mail or phone; call 800-631-8112 9 am to 5 pm EST (in NJ call 201-540-0445).

## How To Order If Your Dealer Is Out Of Stock

Creative Computing Software should be stocked by your local retail computer store. If your favorite outlet does not have the software you need, have him call our retail marketing dept. at 800-631-8112. (In NJ, 201-540-0445).

Or you can order directly from Creative Computing. Send your check for tapes plus \$1.00 shipping and handling per order to Creative Computing Software, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960. NJ residents add 5% sales tax. Visa, MasterCard or American Express are also acceptable. For faster service, call in your bank card order toll free to

**800-631-8112**

(In NJ, call 201-540-0445)

# TRS-80 LEVEL II

## Air Traffic Controller, CS-3006 (16K) \$7.95

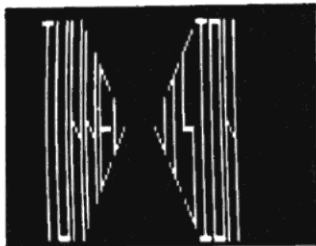
This real time machine language program puts you in the chair of an air traffic controller. There are 27 airplanes—jets and prop planes—which must be controlled as they land, take off and fly over your air space. You give the orders to change altitude, turn, maintain a holding pattern, clear for approach, and land at your two airports. This realistic simulation includes navigational beacons, and requires planes to take off and land into the wind. Air Traffic Controller was written by an air traffic controller and is a favorite of the Creative Computing staff!



## Strategy Games, CS-3005 (16K) \$7.95

### 1. Tunnel Vision

Tunnel Vision gives an exciting visual twist to the popular maze game. You are transported into a massive labyrinth and must find the exit or be lost forever. A mouse's eye view is displayed as you wander through the maze, seeing walls, turn-offs, and dead ends as they are encountered. This is an excellent example of three dimensional perspective using TRS-80 graphics.



### 2. Evasion

In this real time game, you are pursued around the game board by an evil-looking snake. The arrow keys control your small drone as it tries to avoid being bitten for as long as possible. (Evil-looking snakes always catch their drones.) Variations of play include two different speeds and hyper-jumps which randomly relocate you on the board. Looking for an escape? Try Evasion.

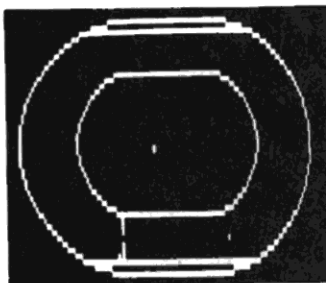
### 3. Jigsaw

Jigsaw is a computer-age puzzle game making extensive use of TRS-80 graphics. The computer generates a random puzzle and puzzle board. Using

a combination of deductive reasoning and luck you must fit the graphically represented puzzle piece into place. Jigsaw has four different options featuring concealed pieces and helpful clues.

### 4. The Masters

Are you a wandering pro or just a Sunday golfer who would like to keep in practice? Each hole is graphically depicted from tee to green. You choose a club for your next stroke—wood, iron, or sand wedge. Once you're on the green, a worm's-eye view is displayed for putting.



### 5. Motor Racing

Motor Racing combines real time racing action with advanced graphics functions. You racing car may be driven on two skill levels. The first allows only for directional control on a simple track, while the second skill level offers a choice of professional tracks, the Indianapolis Speed Way or a road race course. The graphics and animation make Motor Racing fun to watch as well as play.

## Board Games-1, CS-3001 (16K) \$7.95

### 1. Mugwump

Mugwump is a board games which uses a 10x10 grid on which four friendly Mugwumps are hiding. Your mission is to locate these mysterious animals and capture them. You input X and Y coordinates for each move and after each round the distances from each mugwump are displayed. What is a mugwump? No one really seems to know, but if you find one, maybe you'll let us in on the secret.

### 2. Flip Disc

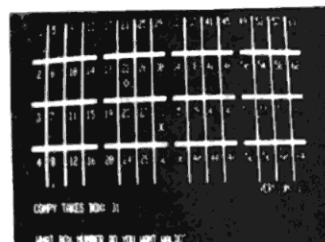
Are you an Othello freak? Do you wish there were someone who would provide you with a challenging game at a moment's notice? Flip Disc is a program which will turn your computer into an excellent opponent. Flip Disc provides the game board, chips, and handles all playing functions. Three different skill levels, (good, expert, and genius), provide an introduction for the novice and continuing interest for the experienced player.

### 3. Wumpus

Chances are if you ever leave your keyboard you have heard of the mythological Wumpus. In the game of Wumpus 1, you are scouring a network of underground caves in search of the prized Wumpus. The dreaded super bats and bottomless pits make Wumpus hunting a risky affair. On each turn, as you wind your way through the caves, you have a choice of moving or shooting through the cave. Bagging a Wumpus wins the game, but if you accidentally stumble into his cave, the Wumpus will enjoy a tasty dinner of sauteed computer freak.

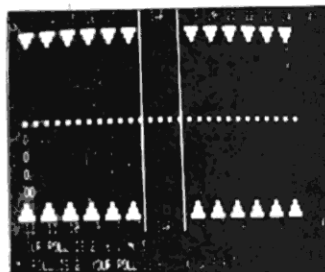
### 4. Wumpus 2

If you master the dodecahedron cave network in Wumpus 1, you may proceed to Wumpus 2 which allows you to choose from five different caves, or you can design your own. Super bats and the infamous bottomless pits are also included in Wumpus 2, so be prepared to jump into the frying pan!



### 5. Qubic

Qubic is a three dimensional Tic Tac Toe game. The game is played in a 3 dimensional cube (4x4x4). The object is to outwit the computer and place four pieces in any straight line. Be warned, the computer plays a very tough game and makes no concessions for your ability, or lack of it.



### 6. Backgammon

This is the TRS-80 adaptation of the popular board game. Backgammon uses graphics and all the standard backgammon rules, not a strange computer variation. The computer is your opponent in this version, written by Scott Adams of "Adventure" fame.

## TRS-80 SOFTWARE ON DISKS, (32K)

Creative Computing Floppy disks are not just cassette programs stored on a disk, but enhanced menu-driven libraries for the ultimate in ease of use. All only \$24.95 each.

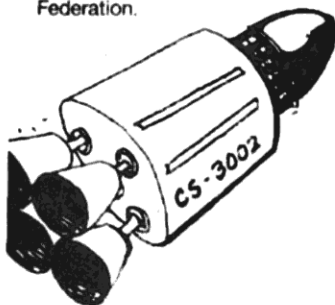
CS-3507 Mission Impossible Adventure and Voodoo Castle  
CS-3504 Text Processing/Checking Account  
CS-3503 Games Pack-1 20 action, strategy, and graphics games

CS-3501 Ecology Simulations-1  
CS-3502 Ecology Simulations-2  
CS-3508 Social & Economic Simulations  
CS-3505 Advanced Statistics  
CS-3506 Adventure and Pirate Adventure

## Space Games-3, CS-3002 (16K) \$7.95

### 1. Ultra-Trek

Ultra-Trek is a fast-paced version of Star Trek, complete with "real time" action graphics, lasers, Nilon space mines, high energy photon torpedoes, enemy ships that move, and an experimental ray which does something different each time you use it. At the beginning of your mission, you are told the number of Klingon base ships and battle cruisers you must defeat. Klingons have sharp eyes and quick torpedo launchers. They don't wait for you to type in your moves, so you must act quickly to save yourself and the Federation.



### 2. Romulan

Your mission is to destroy an invading Romulan space craft, but you'll have to find it first. The Romulans have a new cloaking device. By activating your sensors, the Romulan's position will be shown briefly, but the sensors use a lot of energy. Maneuver through space and around stars looking for the deadly enemy, but be careful! The nasty Romulans fire back.

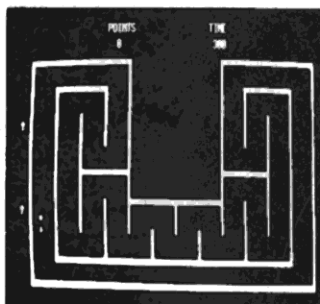
### 3. Star Wars

If you hate Darth Vader, you'll love Star Wars. Take an X-Wing fighter into combat and save the Rebels' base camp. Using the keyboard to control the ship, you must line up the TIE fighters into your sights and zap them with your lasers. This real time game is fun for aliens of all ages. May the Force be with you!

### 4. Star Lanes

Imagine yourself the president of an intergalactic shipping company. In Star Lanes you control sections of the galaxy and, on each turn, are given chances to buy stock in developing businesses. You are free to roam about the galaxy and engage in bartering, business ventures, stock splits, and company takeovers. If you're successful, you may be named Imperial Advisor on Economic Affairs. Entrepreneurs: to your ships.

## Pursuit Games, CS-3004 (16K) \$7.95



### 1. Stock Car Race

Stock Car Race is a real time racing game on a road race circuit. Your high speed racer is controlled by the "arrow" keys, as you shift up and down through four gears. Take the turns slowly, "floor it" on the straights, but don't blow your engine!

### 2. Maze

Maze for the Level II 16K machine is a high speed pursuit game. You are timed throughout your run and rated on the basis of elapsed time and the number of moves required to escape. A different maze every time. Nine skill levels.

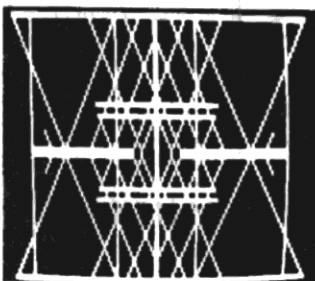
### 3. Indy Racer

Indy Racer is a real time racing game for the TRS-80. You're in the driver's seat of a red-hot Indy car, changing gears and weaving around the

track as you pass your competitors. Indy Racer is similar to the popular arcade-style driving games.

### 4. Depth Charge

As commander of a destroyer, your mission is to destroy as many enemy subs as possible. Move your ship back and forth on the water, positioning yourself over enemy subs as they cruise into range. Depth charges sink slowly, so timing and position are important in this re-creation of the Battle of the Atlantic.

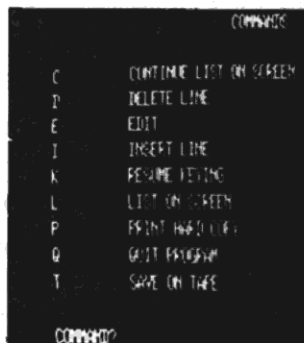
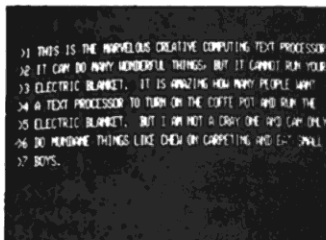


### 5. Kaleidoscope

This graphics demonstration program turns your TRS-80 into a computer age kaleidoscope. You enter the number of lines and size of the display to produce changing patterns on the video monitor. Truly hypnotizing, Kaleidoscope runs continuously to brighten up your home or office.

## Text Processing, CS-3302 (16K) \$24.95

This program turns a 16K, TRS-80 and lineprinter into a line oriented text-processing system.



Developed exclusively for the TRS-80, this program lets you use the computer to enter general text or business letters, edit and modify your work, save text on cassette tapes, and print out a perfect report, document, or letter every time.

Editing commands are similar to those used in Level II BASIC, so there are no complicated new commands to learn. Lines may be either inserted or deleted. A special format is available to speed entry of business letters. Final printout can be done in numbered pages and you may print multiple copies.

## A NEW TYPE OF GAME



### FIVE DIFFERENT ADVENTURES BY SCOTT ADAMS

Welcome to an astonishing new experience! **Adventure** is one of the most challenging and innovative games available for your personal computer. This is not the average computer game in which you shoot at, chase, or get chased by something, master the game within an hour, and then lose interest. In fact, it may take you more than an hour to score at all, and will probably take weeks of playing to get a good score (there is a save-game provision.)

**Adventureland CS-3007** You wander through an enchanted world trying to recover the 13 lost treasures. You'll encounter wild animals, magical beings, and many other perils and puzzles. Can you rescue the blue ox from the quicksand? Or to find your way out of the maze of pits? Happy Adventuring...

**Pirate Adventure CS-3008** "Yo Ho Ho and a bottle of rum" You'll meet up with the pirate and his daffy bird along with many strange sights as you attempt to go from your lonely flat to Treasure Island. Happy sailing matey...

**Mission Impossible Adventure** Good Morning, your mission is to save the world's first automated nuclear reactor... plenty of suspense. Good luck...

**Voodoo Castle CS-3010** Will you be able to rescue Count Cristo from the fiendish curse, or is he forever doomed? Beware the Voodoo Man...

**The Count CS-3011** You wake up in a large brass bed in a Transylvanian castle. Who are you, what are you doing here, and why did the postman deliver a bottle of blood. You'll love this Adventure, in fact, you might say it's love at first byte.

-All for only \$14.95 each.

TRS-80  
LEVEL II



## Investment Analysis, CS-3305 (4K)

This program was originally developed for personal use by an investment specialist. Creative Computing Software now makes this package available for you to analyze your investments and investment decisions. Programs in this package include regression analysis, stock market simulations, market/stock values, risk analysis, time related investments, and tax analysis.

\$49.95

## Checking Account, CS-3304 (16K)

This program does not replace the standard method of checkbook balancing. Instead it acts as an aid in keeping track



of individual and monthly expenses. You enter the amounts and payees of individual checks, and save the information on cassette tape. The program then allows you to analyze your checks by payee or date of payment. Keep track of where your money is going and how effective your budget is.

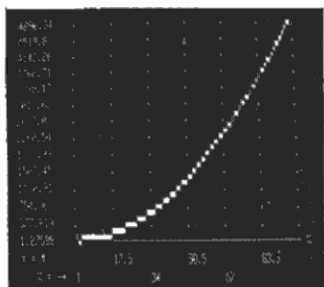
\$7.95

## Graphic Package, CS-3301 (16K) \$7.95

This package provides a variety of interesting and useful graphing routines. Graphing Package combines text and TRS-80 graphics to plot a variety of functions and other graphs.

### 1. Bar Graph

Bar Graph plots graphs for up to six different categories. An optional display does conversion to a line graph.

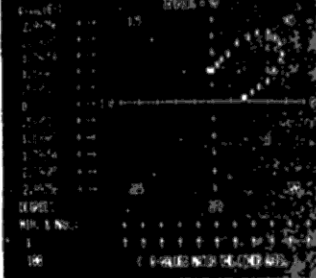


### 2. Cartesian Coordinate Graphing

This program plots a standard X, Y graph from a user entered function. A special feature of this program automatically scales of the Y-axis.

### 3. Polar Coordinate Graphing

Rarely found in computer graphing packages, this polar



graphing program provides plots of polar functions. The program labels all axes, features automatic scaling, and lets you input the range and increment of the plot. A unique and valuable program.

### 4. Parametric Graphing

Parametric functions are functions in which both x and y are expressed in terms of an independent variable t. The resulting graph is X vs. Y. This program allows the user to input two parametric functions and produces a graph.

### 5. Linear and Parabolic Regression

These two programs are used for data analysis which can later be entered into the graphing routines. Regression routines analyze how well a series of points fit on a linear or quadratic function.

## Tape Manager and Advanced Statistics, CS-3303 (16K) \$24.95

This package may be the ultimate in statistical applications for the 16K TRS-80. Attractively packaged in a vinyl binder with a large instruction booklet, Advanced Statistics will provide you with the ability to perform statistical tests never before available on small computers. Its cassette based data file system allows you to store, retrieve, and transform data files for use in several different tests.

### 1. Tape Manager

Tape Manager, the heart of the statistical file management, allows you to create, edit, and transform data files. Unique to this program are features that allow the user to perform transformations on variables, extract and create subfiles, and selectively copy records. Up to twenty variables and an unlimited number of cases can be processed.

### 2. Descriptive Statistics

Descriptive Statistics computes the mean, standard deviation, standard error of estimate, variance, skewness, kurtosis, range, median, and quartiles for a variable and constructs a histogram for each value. A test scoring option for conversion of raw scores into percentiles is included.

### 3. Two Variable Statistics

This program calculates descriptive statistics for each variable. It performs a t-test for the difference of means, computing the product-moment correlation coefficient and its associated significance level. In addition, it performs linear regression and computes standard error of estimate for Y.

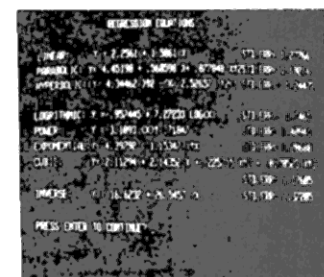
### 4. Crosstabulation

This program constructs contingency tables for displaying frequencies, column percentages and table-wide percentages for each cell. It computes the Chi-square, the level of significance and gamma statistics. Tables as large as 10x10 may be evaluated.

### 5. Regression-Trend Analysis

This program computes least-squares regression coefficients

from time-series or paired data for best-fit equations (linear, parabolic, hyperbolic, logarithmic, power, exponential and cubic types). Calculates standard error of estimate for each equation and more



### 6. Multiple Linear Regression

Performs multiple linear regression using up to ten independent variables. The program computes both unstandardized and normalized coefficients, covariance, multiple correlation coefficient, and the standard error of estimate.

COEFFICIENT	STANDARD ERROR	T-STAT	PROB >  T
1.0000	.0000	0.0000	1.0000
0.0000	.0000	0.0000	1.0000
0.0000	.0000	0.0000	1.0000
0.0000	.0000	0.0000	1.0000
0.0000	.0000	0.0000	1.0000
0.0000	.0000	0.0000	1.0000

### 7. Correlation Analysis

Computes product-moment correlation matrices, multiple correlation coefficients and partial correlation coefficients with their associated significance levels.

### 8. Analysis of Variance

This program performs one-way and two-way analysis of variance for a maximum of ten groups in each control variable. Statistics include the mean and standard deviation for each group, sum of the squares, degrees of freedom, mean square, F-ratios, and significance level.

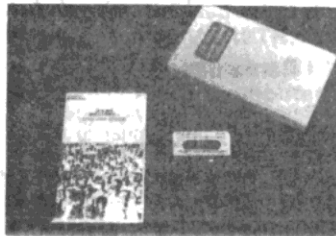
-Order sensational software for your TRS-80 today using the handy ordering information on the first page of this mini-catalog. Ask for your free 20 page software catalog for all computers.

creative computing



## Economic and Ecology Simulations

The Ecology Simulations series are a unique educational tool. They are based on "simulation models" developed by the Huntington Two Computer Project at the State University of New York at Stony Brook under the direction of Dr. Ludwig Braun. The programs and accompanying documentation are written for self-teaching or classroom use and include background material, sample exercises and study guides. Graphic displays were specially developed by Jo Ann Comito at SUNY and Ann



Corrigan at Creative Computing. The Ecology Simulations packages are a remarkable educational application of micro-computers.

### Ecology Simulations-1, CS-3201 (16K)

#### 1. Pop

The POP series of models examines three different methods of population projection, including exponential, S-shaped or logistical, and logistical with low density effects. At the same time the programs introduce the concept of successive refinement of a model, since each POP model adds more details than the previous one.

#### 2. Sterl

STERL allows you to investigate the effectiveness of two different methods of pest control—the use of pesticides and the release of sterile males into the fly population. The concept of a more environmentally sound approach versus traditional chemical

methods is introduced. In addition, STERL demonstrates the effectiveness of an integrated approach over either alternative by itself.

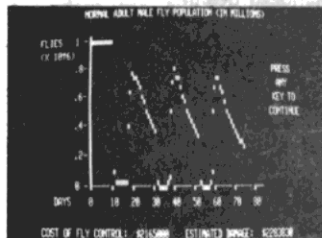
#### 3. Tag

TAG simulates the tagging and recovery method that is used by scientists to estimate animal populations. You attempt to estimate the bass population in a warm-water, bass-bluegill farm pond. Tagged fish are released in the pond and samples are recovered at timed intervals. By presenting a detailed simulation of real sampling by "tagging and recovery," TAG helps you to understand this process.

#### 4. Buffalo

BUFFALO simulates the yearly cycle of buffalo population growth and decline, and allows you to investigate the effects of different herd management policies. Simulations such as BUFFALO allow you to explore "What if" questions and experiment with approaches that might be disastrous in real life.

\$24.95



### IQ Test, CS-3203 (16K)

IQ tests have been the subject of a great deal of controversy in the past few years. Yet, few of us know our IQ score. Now you can find out with our IQ test.

Taking advantage of the TRS-

80's graphic capabilities, this test consists of 60 multiple choice questions. A special machine language routine does the scoring of the test and makes cheating almost impossible.

\$14.95

## Ecology Simulations-2, CS-3202 (16K)

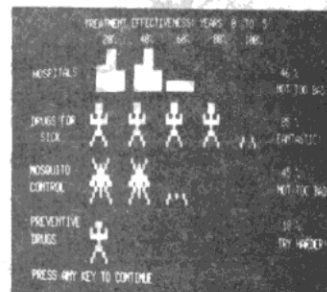
#### 1. Pollute

POLLUTE focuses on one part of the water pollution problem; the accumulation of certain waste materials in waterways and their effect on dissolved oxygen levels in the water. You can use the computer to investigate the effects of different variables such as the body of water, temperature, and the rate of dumping waste material. Various types of primary and secondary waste treatment, as well as the impact of scientific and economic decisions can be examined.

#### 2. Rats

In RATS, you play the role of a Health Department official devising an effective, practical plan to control rats. The plan may combine the use of sanitation and slow kill and quick kill poisons to eliminate a rat population. It is also possible to change the initial population size, growth rate, and whether the simulation will take place in

an apartment building or an entire city.



#### 3. Malaria

With MALARIA, you are a Health Official trying to control a malaria epidemic while taking into account financial considerations in setting up a program. The budgeted use of field hospitals, drugs for the ill, three types of pesticides, and preventative medication, must be properly combined for an effective control program.

#### 4. Diet

DIET is designed to explore the effect of four basic substances, protein, lipids, calories and carbohydrates, on your diet. You enter a list of the types and amounts of food eaten in a typical day, as well as your age, weight, sex, health and a physical activity factor. DIET is particularly valuable in indicating how a diet can be changed to raise or lower body weights and provide proper nutrition.

\$24.95

## Social and Economic Simulations CS-3204 (16K)

#### 1. Limits

LIMITS is a micro-computer version of the well known "Limits to Growth" project done at MIT. It contains a model of the world that is built of five subsystems (population, pollution, food supply, industrial output, and resource usage) linked together by six variables: birth rate, death rate, pollution generation, resource usage rate, industrial output growth rate, and food production rate.

#### 2. Market

Market allows two or more people to play the roles of companies who are competing

for the market for a particular product: in this case, bicycles.

Each player makes marketing decisions quarterly including the production level, the advertising budget, and the unit price of the product for his/her company.

#### 3. USPop

USPOP allows the user to study many aspects of the United States' human demography (population change) including population growth, age and sex distribution. USPOP makes population projections and investigates the consequences of many different demographic changes.

\$24.95



# TRS-80 LEVEL I

## Games-1, CS-2001 (4K)

### 1. Battling Deathstars

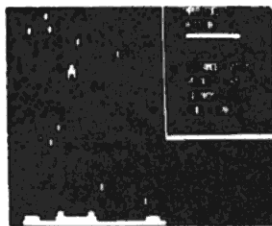
Battling Deathstars is an action-packed, two player game which operates in real time. You control a powerful and deadly Deathstar travelling in hyper-drive on a special mission to destroy your opponent. Using keyboard controls, you rotate and move your Deathstar in all directions, and fire from your gunport. The closest thing yet to a galactic dogfight!

### 2. Hangman

Hangman for the Level I TRS-80 is an adaptation of the classic word game. Use the built-in word list or enter your own stumpers. This game with its entertaining graphics provides an amusing and educational passtime for children of all ages.

### 3. Lunar Lander

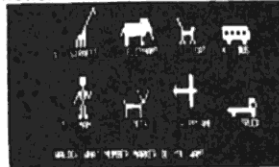
Lunar Lander is a Level I version of the classic moon landing computer game with full graphics. You control the amount of thrust of the retro rockets as the capsule descends. Try to touch down



under 5 ft/sec, or you may create a new lunar crater!

### 4. Math Race

Math Race uses graphics to involve the user in arithmetic problems. Players enter their names, choice of board marker and decision to play against the computer or a friend. Players' ages and skill levels determine the difficulty of the problems. A helpful tool for learning arithmetic.



### 5. Checkers

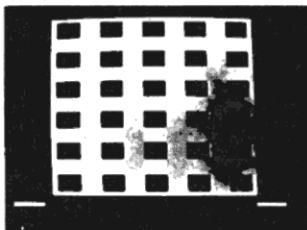
Checkers for the TRS-80 is a two-program package consisting of an instruction program and checkers program. Playing on a beginner's level, the computer uses straightforward strategy to make its moves. Checkers is ideal for introducing the game to children.

\$7.95

## Games-2, CS-2002 (4K)

### 1. Remember Where

Remember Where is a one or two player game similar to the card game (and television game) of Concentration, in which memory and daring are the keys to success. This game uses a graphic board and allows you to match memory and skill with the computer or another person. Ready, set, Remember Where!



### 2. Biogram

Feeling lethargic and depressed, or are you on a dangerous "critical day"? Whether or not you're a true believer in biorhythms you'll find it interesting to watch Biogram generate graphic representations of your physical, emotional and mental states for each day of the month. Biogram also has extended forecast features and special highlighting of "critical days".

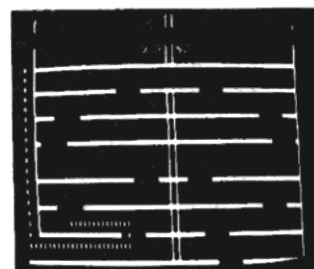
### 3. Yahtzee

Yahtzee is our version of the popular dice and strategy game

for the TRS-80. You and a friend compete for the highest score.

### 4. Maestro

Have you ever wanted to compose music? This 4K Level I program comes complete with a pre-programmed tape of Yankee Doodle Dandy and all the software needed to compose your own tunes. An excellent introduction to computer synthesized music at a fraction of the normal cost. Maestro requires no hardware modifications to your computer and plays music through an ordinary AM radio.

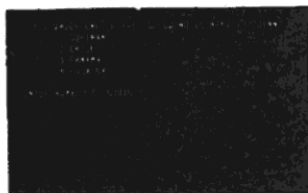


### 5. Quick Maze

In Quick Maze, you guide an automated robot through a computer-designed maze. Depending on your skill and coordination, it can clear the maze or crash head on into a wall. This real time game offers a choice of eight different speed for fast, frantic fun!

\$7.95

## Geography, CS-2201 (4K)



The Creative Computing Geography series covers all regions of the United States, Europe, Central and South America, and Africa. Each drill contains several multiple choice questions about world geography (states, countries and bodies of water). All data used in these programs have been selected from a 1976 World Atlas and all are current (including the African nations). Unique program design ensures different questions throughout each run. Geography is an excellent instructional tool for personal and educational applications.

\$7.95

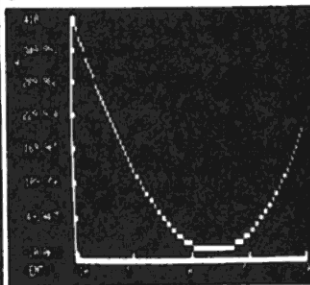
## Tape Manager/Graphics/Statistics, CS-2301 (4K) \$7.95

### 1. Tape Manager

Tape manager is a cassette tape data management system for the 4K Level I TRS-80. This program allows you to use long cassette tapes (C-60s) to store up to 8 programs. Each program can be later located automatically by the Tape Manager program.

### 2. Function Graph

Function Graph helps you graph equations of the form



$y=f(x)$ . Functions of any type (exponentials, parabolas, ellipses, etc.) may be represented graphically using this program. Function Graph allows you to enter both x and y limits, or will scale the y-axis automatically.

### 3. Statistics

The following five programs provide the Level I owner with statistical computations. All will load and run in 4K of memory.

ELEMENTARY STATISTICS computes the mean, variance, and standard deviation for a population or a sample.

LINEAR CORRELATION allows you to determine the strength of the linear relationship between two variables. The primary statistic provided is the linear correlation coefficient. In addition, the program computes the means and variances of the variables.

t-TEST determines whether the differences between the means of two groups are statistically significant. You may choose either matched pairs or standard design.

ANALYSIS OF VARIANCE performs an analysis of variance on 3 to 6 groups to determine whether the variances of the groups are significantly different.

ANALYSIS OF COVARIANCE is useful for same subject designs. The primary statistic computed is the F-value.

**Order sensational software for your TRS-80 today using the handy ordering information on the first page of this mini-catalog. Ask for your free 20 page software catalog for all computers.**

**creative computing**

# VARPTR (Variable Name) -by Dick Straw

Of all the numerous commands implemented in Level II BASIC, the most perplexing is probably VARPTR.

What is so difficult about VARPTR for most of us is the explanation, which, like so many found in computer reference manuals, seems to be written mostly for people who don't need it. If you are among those who happen to know what the "two's complement" of a binary number is, or to whom the "normalized exponential form" is an even greater mystery, you haven't found a lot of help in the manual!

Then, of course, there is the proper question, so what? If you want to check the stored value of a variable at run time, it is certainly easy enough to ask the computer to print it out for you in immediate mode. For example, assuming X has had a value assigned to it, you say ?X (ENTER) and the '80 replies 7.3 (or whatever it happens to be) READY

Why would anyone want to look at the value as it is stored in memory? Curiosity is probably the most important reason -- it was enough for me, anyway. Let's let it rest there for the moment.

If you ask for VARPTR (name) to be printed, you get a number somewhere between 17129 and the top of your memory. How big a number you get depends on the size of your program, since all the variable pointers are strung together just after your program text in user RAM. Remember that you will get a function call (FC) error if the program has not been run at least once so that some value has been assigned to the variable you are looking for.

In order to learn anything about the variable itself you need to look into memory around the location VARPTR sends you to, using the PEEK command. And, in order to get the whole picture, you really need to start looking three bytes ahead of the VARPTR location: that is where the variable type and name are stored.

Simple variables (arrays are a little different) are stored in four different formats, since there are four types of variables defined in this BASIC -- integer, single precision and double precision floating point numbers, and strings. The kind of variable being stored is indicated by the first byte, which tells how many bytes are needed to store the variable. That number may be a 2, 3, 4, or 8. Integers are put into two bytes, single precision variables in 4, and double precision variables in 8. The three bytes stored for string variables only tell you how long the string is and where in memory the string itself begins-- the other address. The actual value of the string is not stored with the other variables just following the program text.

Next after the type byte are two bytes that give the name of the variable, in ASCII code. Their order is reversed; the first of the two has the second letter or number of the variable name (if there is one) and the next byte, the code for the first letter. Thus, the name 'D2' would be stored as 50 68, the ASCII codes for 2 and D, respectively. The one letter variable name, 'X', would be stored 0 88 -- the zero indicating no second letter, and 88, the code for X. All the ASCII codes are shown on page C/2 of the appendix.

At last, there is the number VARPTR pointed to. If it belongs to a string variable, this number is the number of bytes (characters) in the string itself (if it is the source of data for the LEN function, too). The next two give the

address where the beginning of the string is actually found. Using the terms of the manual, if VARPTR points to location K, and if we let (K) be the value stored at that location,  $(K+1)+256*(K+2)$ , and the whole string is (K) bytes long. At those locations, the characters of the string are stored as their ASCII codes.

If the string was given a value in the program text itself, say in a DATA or LET (type) assignment statement, the pointer will refer to that text location. For string variables that are entered at run time in response to INPUT statements, the values are stored in order from the top of memory downward, the highest one being the first one given a value. In order to reserve space for these strings, a default allocation of fifty bytes is provided, and the base of the stack begins at the next lower memory location. This is why you must reserve space for your strings with a CLEAR n statement early in your program if you will overflow the default allocation.

For numbers, VARPTR points to the least significant byte (LSB) of the number. The numbers are there in binary form, but when you use PEEK to look at them, you see the decimal equivalent values of each of the individual bytes, no matter how many (two to eight) bytes are needed for the entire value.

Interpretation of integers is quite straight forward. If the second of the two bytes is less than 128, the number is positive, but if 128 or higher, the number is negative. This is because the first (highest) of the eight bits of the most significant byte (MSB) -- actually bit 15 in the usual method of numbering the bits in two bytes -- is used to indicate the sign. It is 1 for negative numbers and 0 for positive numbers, and a 1 in that bit means the byte has a value of at least 128.

Checking the number stored is easy enough. For positive numbers, just as we decoded the location of the actual string for string variables, we multiply the MSB by 256 and add the LSB:  $(K)+256*(K+1)$ . Negative numbers are a bit trickier, but you can easily get the positive equivalent of the negative number using this formula:

$$256-(K)+256*(255-(K+1)) \text{ or, alternatively, } 256-\text{LSB}+256*(255-\text{MSB}).$$

Just don't forget that the number is really negative. These manipulations are needed because the numbers are stored in two's complement form.

To understand that a little better, let's look at the binary numbers themselves. Two bytes total 16 bits, with the bits numbered from the right (least significant) end at 0 to the left (most significant) end, at 15. The value of a 1 in any of those bits is  $2^n$ , where n is the bit number. The value of the entire number is the sum of all the  $2^n$ 's for all the bits set to 1 in the number (for positive numbers). Thus, bit 14 has a value of 16384, bit 8, a value of 256, and bit 0, a value of 1. The binary number, 01000001 00000001, then has a value of 16641 in our decimal notation.

Now, suppose you see the values, 128 and 12, in the LSB and MSB of an integer (the decimal number is 3200). Putting the bytes in our normal order, 12 128, we can get the binary equivalent by inspection-- looking for the combination of bits whose values total the desired number--or by repeated division by 2. In

this case, we can easily see that 12 is the sum of 8 and 4, which are  $2^3$  and  $2^2$ , respectively, so the MSB has bits 2 and 3 set to ones. Bit 7 is the equivalent of the 128 in the LSB, so putting the two together for the 16-bit binary number, we have 00001100 10000000 (I have separated the bytes to see them more easily).

To calculate the binary equivalent of a decimal number, follow this procedure: First, divide the decimal number by 2 and record the remainder (which must be either 0 or 1) as the right-most digit of the binary number. Then divide the quotient by 2, and record the remainder as the next binary digit to the left. Continue dividing each quotient and recording each remainder in turn until the last quotient is either 0 or 1. After putting down the remainder in its binary place, put the quotient into the most left position (and add any more zeros you want to get to 8 or 16 bits, if desired). For example, let's find the binary equivalent of decimal 115:

	1	r1	quotient is most significant digit (bit 6)
Step 6	2	3	r1
	2	7	r0
	1	14	r0
	2	28	r1
	2	57	r1
Step 1	2	115	= 01110011 (zero was added to the left)

Negative numbers are obtained by finding the two's complement of the positive binary number. To do that, we first get a one's complement by changing every 0 to 1 and every 1 to 0:

thus, 115 = 01110011

1's compl = 10001100 ---then add a binary 1 to get the 2's compl. 10001101

remember that  $1 + 1 = 10$  (put down 0, carry 1) in the without making it into a big theoretical deal, we use the two's complement numbers (and the highest bit as a sign bit) because the computer can't subtract. If we add the two's complement of a subtrahend (the number being subtracted) to a minuend (the number it's subtracted from), the result is the desired difference--in binary, of course. Any carry into a higher bit than exists (say, into bit 16, which would be the lowest order bit in a third byte if there were one) is ignored. Try it out. Just remember that  $1 + 1 = 10$  (put down 0, carry 1) in the binary system.

In case you had begun to wonder why the LSB is stored ahead of the MSB in memory, it has to do with the way the bytes are used in arithmetic operations in the computer. Just as we begin with the right-most digit in our ordinary decimal calculations, so the machine begins with the right-most byte--the LSB--and proceeds to the highest, carrying any overflow to the next highest byte if necessary. Someone decided they would be easier to access in the order from LSB to MSB.

Floating point numbers, either single or double precision, are stored in a totally different way. The only difference between the two is the number of bytes used for the number--four for single and eight for double precision, as mentioned earlier. Actually, it's only three and seven, since the last byte is the exponent rather than the MSB, while the MSB of the number itself is third or seventh in line. The number that VARPTR points to is still the LSB, with increasingly significant bytes beyond it.

The so-called normalized exponential form of storing numbers has some confusing points, so maybe a more detailed example than the manual's will help. Suppose you find stored number (from K to K+3) to be 206 247 3 131. You know 131 is the exponent; we'll put it aside for a moment and arrange the other three in what is normal order for us: 3 247 206 and translate them into binary notation. You should get this:

00000011 11110111 11001110

Because the highest order bit (farthest left digit) is zero, you know the number is positive. On the other hand, in this normalized format that highest bit is always considered "set", whether it is zero or not! So, just keeping in mind that the sign is positive, we'll write down the "real" number as:

10000011 11110111 11001110

Now we're ready for the exponent. The base-line exponent is 128, and if the exponent is 128, the decimal point is considered to be set just to the left of that highest order bit. Now, subtract 128 from the exponent digit in the fourth byte. In our example that byte was 131, so the difference is +3. Move the imaginary decimal point three places to the right, then translate the binary digits remaining to the left of it into the whole number portion of the coded number. In our example, these three digits are 100, which is decimal 4.

There are still a lot of zeros to the right of our assumed decimal point. Just as digits set to 1 on the left side of the decimal are interpreted as powers of two, so the bits set on the right are read as reciprocals of the powers of two --  $1/2$  or more usually,  $2^{-1}$  -- this time reading from left to right. We do the same thing in our decimal system, with base 10 instead of base 2 (which is 10 in the binary notation). If you now count toward the right from the decimal point, you will find the following bits set: Numbers 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 18, 19, and 20. Therefore, the fractional part of our number will be  $2^{-4} + 2^{-5} + 2^{-6}$  etc. It helps a great deal to have a table of these reciprocals if you really want to compute this value (see fig 1). When rounded off, the full number will be 4.124. That's almost all there is to it.

Negative numbers really have the highest-order bit set to 1, instead of just make believe. The negative value, -4.124, looks exactly like +4.124 except for that important bit. But that bit, of course, changes the value of the MSB from 3 to  $128 + 3$ , or 131, so we would find in storage from K to K+3 the numbers 206 247 131 131. As in integers, if the MSB is 128 or greater, the whole number is negative.

The exponent value is very important also, of course, although its bit 7 is not a sign bit. If the exponent is 129 or larger, the number is greater than 1, and if 128 or less, the complete number is less than 1 -- approaching zero as the exponent gets smaller. Just remember to subtract 128 from the exponent byte's value. If the difference is positive, move the assumed decimal point the indicated number of bits to the right and compute the whole part of the number (to the left of the decimal point) and the fractional part (to its right) separately.

If the difference between the exponent and 128 is negative (meaning the exponent is less than 128), you must move the decimal point that many places toward the left of its starting point, adding any leading zeros that are needed. In this case, the number is a fraction without any whole part, and you interpret the string of bits accordingly, as shown in figure 1.

One important point, however -- and perhaps a reason for looking at the way the values of your variables are stored -- is that decimal fractions that are not exact negative powers of two (or exact sums of them) are at best approximated under the normalized exponential system. The number stored in memory will carry more bits than are represented by the rounding off to six significant figures, and a long series of sums might yield some strange results among fractional values. You might wish to look at the numbers in this case, though there is not anything you can do about it except use double precision if needed.

Arrays are stored in a manner very similar to individual variables, but have only one name set of three bytes, plus some other information, for the whole array. If you use VARPTR you must reference one of the elements to locate its storage and then back up in memory to find the array information.

The first three bytes for an array are the same as for an individual variable -- the type digit (2, 3, 4, or 8), and two bytes with ASCII codes for the name. Following the name are two bytes that tell how many additional bytes are required to store the array. The total storage used will be the integer value of these two bytes (interpreted as before) plus the five bytes used up to and including this point. One added byte then tells how many dimensions are used in the DIM statement -- far more are possible than any rational programmer would use, as you can see.

Following that byte, two more bytes tell, in integer format, how many elements were specified in the first dimension. If there are more than one dimension, additional pairs of bytes tell how large each is in turn. Clearly, it is possible to specify a larger matrix than most systems can store. Suppose you have in your program statement, 10 DIM D\$(3).

When you locate the array data using VARPTR, you will find the following (the underlines and letters excepted, of course):

<u>3</u>	<u>0 68</u>	<u>15 0</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>4 0</u>	X
A	B	C	D	E	

A indicates the type of array (3 for \$ or string array); B is the name (68 is the ASCII code for 'D'); C is the length of the storage space allocated beyond this point -- 15 more bytes, starting with D; D is the number of dimensions -- 1; and E is the size of the one dimension (you thought you dimensioned it to 3, but you get the zero element whether you want it or not -- these values will always be one more than you entered).

The storage of the data on the strings begins at X, which is the first location you can access via VARPTR (D\$(0)). These three bytes, beginning here, tell as before the length of the string for the element and the location of its beginning in memory. As there are four elements, there will be four sets of three bytes one for each. These 12 bytes, plus D and E, are the 15 bytes defined in C. In principle you can save three bytes of storage per value (after the first two or three) by storing variables in arrays, but you will lose some of the gain by needing more bytes to reference the values in your program. You will probably gain more than you lose, however.

The other fallout from all this information is an understanding of the limits on variables listed on page

A/16 of the Level II manual. For example, -32767 and +32767 are the largest negative and positive numbers that can be specified by 16 bits using bit 15 as a sign bit. Line numbers are also stored in integer format, but since bit 15 is not a sign bit (they are all positive numbers), the total is 65529. It should be  $2^{16} = 65536$ , perhaps, and I really don't know what happened to the other seven possibilities, but I have never yet been strained by this limit, at least in the '80.

The ranges of single and double precision numbers relate to the exponent byte in normalized exponential form. Remember that 255 is the largest value possible with 8 bits (no sign bit), and that 128 is the base line for exponents. The highest positive exponent one can get is then  $255 - 128 = 127$ , so the value of  $2^{127}$  is the largest magnitude number that can be expressed in the system. That rounds off to  $1.701411 \times 10^{38}$  -- either positive or negative, depending on the sign bit of the MSB. Negative exponents make the number smaller and smaller -- closer to zero -- as they get larger, and don't enter into this calculation.

Strings can be 255 bytes long because that is the largest value that can be specified in one byte. That is also the size of the I/O buffer and the largest line that can be entered.

Figure 1: Translating the fractional part of the example.

Bit number set to 1	$2^{-n}$
4	.062 5
5	.031 25
6	.015 625
7	.007 812 5
8	.003 906 25
9	.001 953 125
11	.000 488 281 25
12	.000 244 140 625
13	.000 122 070 312 5
14	.000 061 035 156 25
15	.000 030 517 578 125
18	.000 003 814 597 265 625
19	.000 001 907 348 632 812 5
20	.000 000 953 674 316 406 25
Total	.123 999 495 542 089 843 75

Rounded to .124

(Data from Intel 8080/8085 Assembly Language Programming, Intel Corporation, 1978 (p. D-2))

But back to the value of having all this information that VARPTR leads us to. Aside from wanting to know all this and perhaps wanting to track down a variable that does not seem to be behaving well, the average programmer may not find much practical value in VARPTR. But I guess it is not clear that there is such a thing as an average programmer, and some will find it fun, if not necessarily practical, to change values in memory in subtle and devious ways for similar reasons. The best possibilities I can see are described in Mike Schmidt's expose' on string packing, seen in these pages at an earlier date. This technique opens up the real possibility of using machine language subroutines without the bother of SYSTEM tapes, etc. Some of us find that idea very attractive.

No doubt some of the more ingenious will find additional uses as time goes on. ●



# TRS-80<sup>\*</sup> solution



## HARDSIDE™

Your market for new  
and used micro-  
computer equipment.

Telephone 803-673-5144

COD orders require 25% cash deposit

Prices do not include shipping

### SOFTSIDE

**SoftSide** is for those who have adopted a TRS-80, and unleashed their imaginations. - a magazine that helps you discover the endless variety of tasks your new friend will do for you.

Every month we publish games, household applications, educational aids, business programs.

**SoftSide** means Software! 1 Year - 12 issues \$18.00

### PROG 80

A bi-monthly magazine for the serious programmer who wants to know HOW his computer works and WHY. Machine language, construction projects, specialized applications software... not just for the advanced computer hobbyist, but for the computerphile who wants the most from his machine.

1 Year - 6 issues \$15.00



### APPLE SEED

If you're an Apple II owner, you've been longing for a good software publication and hoping someone would get around to it.

We have. Apple Seed is to the Apple II what **SoftSide** is to the TRS-80. And it's brand new. Apple II enthusiasts will eat up this special introductory offer! 1 Year - 12 issues \$15.00

NEW			USED	
UNIT	RETAIL LIST PRICE	HARDSIDE DISCOUNT PRICE	WE'LL PAY	SELL
Level I 4K	\$499	\$449	\$275	\$375
Level II 4K	\$619	\$557	\$370	\$475
Level I 16K	\$729	\$656	\$365	\$475
Level II 16K	\$849	\$784	\$500	\$650
Level II 16K, No Keypad		\$689	\$450	\$600
EXPANSION INTERFACE				
.... 0K	\$299	\$269	\$175	\$240
.... 16K	\$448	\$389/\$403	\$225	\$315
.... 32K	\$597	\$489/\$537	\$275	\$390
DISK DRIVES				
Radio Shack #0	\$499	\$449	\$275	\$399
Radio Shack #1	\$499	\$449	\$250	\$375
Percom TFD-100		\$399		
Percom TFD-200 dual density 197K		\$675		

NEW			USED	
PRINTERS	RETAIL LIST PRICE	HARDSIDE DISCOUNT PRICE	WE'LL PAY	SELL
* Centronics 779	\$1559	\$1000	\$650	\$850
Tractor Feed				
* Centronics P1	\$499	\$399	\$250	\$325
Quick Printer II	\$219	\$197	\$125	\$175
Line Printer II	\$999	\$899		
Line Printer III	\$1999	\$1799		
* Requires Cable R/S 26-1401	\$39	\$35	\$20	\$30
TRS-80 HARDWARE ACCESSORIES				
Telephone Interface II	\$199	\$179	\$100	\$150
16K Memory Kits	\$149	\$99		
RS232C Serial Interface	\$99	\$89	\$50	\$75
TRS-232 Interface		\$49		
Data Dubber		\$49		
Line Cord Suppressor/Filter		\$32		



# ons.

## UTILITIES

**8080-Z80 Conversion** by M. Kelleher. Permits you to enter 8080 codings and returns the Z80 equivalent. L II, 16K \$15.00.

**KVP Extender** by Lance Micklus. Corrects keyboard bounce, upper case lock, permits use as a terminal, screen printing. On tape (\$24.95) or disk (\$29.95)

**Level III Basic** by Microsoft. The most powerful BASIC you can buy for the TRS-80 in 5k of space, opens up fantastic new dimensions! Disk programming power, graphics commands, editing commands, long error messages, hex and octal constants and conversions, user-defined functions, much more! You get power that might otherwise cost you hundreds of dollars in additional equipment. It's like getting a whole new computer! \$49.95.

**MMSFORTH** by Miller Microcomputer Services. New version of the powerful, fast FORTH language compiler for TRS-80. Disk version offers virtual memory, supports one to four disk drives, has both disk and tape input/output capabilities. A stack-oriented structured language at an affordable price. MMSFORTH cassette version, Level II, 16K \$39.95 MMSFORTH disk version, Level II, 16K \$49.95 MicroFORTH primer \$15.00

**TRS-80 Fortran**. Includes the finest Z-80 development software available: Z-80 Macro Assembler, text editor, linkage loader, plus ANSI Fortran IV on two minidisquettes - requires a 32K system with one disk drive. NEW REDUCED PRICE \$150. (separately \$80 ea.)

**System Copy** by Kalman Bergen. Makes backup copies of object ("system") tapes. Features include copy, verify read, rename, verify write. No knowledge of machine language required. Level II, 16K \$9.95.

**NEWDOS** by Apparat. DISK ERRORS SOLVED! Stop blaming your drive, fix your DOS with NEWDOS: an enhanced disk-operating system capable of correcting over 70 errors in TRSDOS 2.1 to improve reliability, and key bounce, enable DOS commands to be called from BASIC and much more! Available NOW for 16K systems with a minimum of 1 disk drive. \$49.95.

**NEWDOS+** by Apparat. Includes all the features of the original NEWDOS and adds 7 new utilities, including SUPERZAP, Disk Editor/Assembler, Disassembler, and Level I BASIC for Disk. \$99.95

## NEW TITLES

Secrets of Tarot	\$9.95
Magic Paper Calculator	9.95
Directory (Disk)	9.95
Alien Invasions	9.95
Form Letter Typewriter	24.95
Casino Anthology	7.95
Five Card Stud	
Five Card Draw	
Slot Machine	
War Game	7.95

WRITE FOR OUR FREE 80-PAGE CATALOG

\* TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack and Tandy Corporation.

## ACTION GAMES

**Talpan** by Art Canfil. Sail the China seas, dodging pirates and cutthroats, to make your fortune trading in arms and opium. Level II, 16K. \$9.95.

**Sialom** by Denslo Hamlin. Choose between Sialom, Giant Sialom and Downhill. Level II, 16K \$7.95.

**Air Raid** by Small Systems Software. High speed machine language program with large and small aircraft flying at different altitudes. Ground-based missile launcher aimed and fired from keyboard. Planes explode when hit, cause damage to nearby aircraft. Score tallied for hits or misses. Level I or II, 4K \$14.95.

**All Star Baseball** by David Bohike. Level II, 16K \$7.95.

**Batter Up** by David Bohike. Level II, 16K \$5.95.

**X-Wing Fighter II** by Chris Freund. Piloting an X-Wing fighter, you're out to destroy the Death Star! A new, improved version of an exciting space favorite. Level II, 16K. \$9.95.

**Ten Pin** by Frank Rowlett. A game of coordination, the scoring is true to the rules of the sport. Level II, 16K \$7.95.

**Balloon Race** by Dean Powell. High above the Atlantic, your balloon must be cleverly maneuvered with the prevailing winds to reach Paris. Level II, 16K. \$9.95.

**Adventures** by Scott Adams. Feel as if you're manipulating HAL from 2001 when you play these machine language games. Hardly any rules, finding out is part of the fun. Two adventures on 32K disk. \$24.95 Tape - choose from Land Adventure, Pirate's Cove, Mission Impossible, The Count, Voodoo Castle, Strange Odyssey, and Fun House. \$14.95 each.

**Dog Star Adventure** by Lance Micklus. You're trapped aboard an enemy battleship... can you find the gold, rescue the princess, discover the plans and safely escape? Level II, 16K \$9.95.

**Journey To The Center Of The Earth** by Greg Hassett. Excellent introduction to the excitement of ADVENTURE. Written in BASIC for ease of understanding, yet fast and fun!! Level II, 16K tape \$7.95.

**Amazin' Mazes** by Robert Wallace. Ever-changing maze situation. Level II, 16K \$7.95.

**Kamikaze** by Russell Starkey. Command your ship against attacking suicide planes. Machine language graphics make this fast and fun! L II, 16K \$7.95.

**Space Battles** by Level IV. Assume the role of Galactic mercenary, roaming the universe in search of enemy aliens and the bounty you reap from destroying their ships! Danger, thrills, fast action - and financial headaches as well! Features three levels of play; fast, machine language graphics; real-time input; Level II, 16K Tape or 32K Disk. Tape - \$14.95; Disk - \$19.95.

## SIMULATIONS

**3-D Tic Tac Toe** by Scott Adams. Three skill levels - author warns you to practice before tackling computer's third skill level. II, 16K \$7.95

**Star Trek III.3** by Lance Micklus. One of the most advanced Star Trek games ever written. Level II, 16K \$14.95.

**End Zone** by Roger W. Robitaille, Sr. Authentic football simulation, right down to the 2-minute warning. Level I or II, 16K \$7.95

**Cribbage** by Roger W. Robitaille, Sr. You versus the computer - cribbage played by standard rules. Level II, 16K. \$7.95.

**'Round The Horn** by Rev. George Blank. You're the captain of a clipper ship racing from New York to San Francisco. Level II, 16K \$9.95.

**Concentration** by Lance Micklus. One of the most popular television games. Level II, 16K \$7.95.

**Safari** by David Bohike. You're in the running for a film contract at a major Hollywood studio. To qualify, you must photograph the most wild animals in their natural habitat. Level II, 16K \$7.95.

**Pork Barrel** by Rev. George Blank. Place you in the shoes of an aspiring Congressman. Level II, 16K \$9.95.

**Backgammon** by Scott Adams. Level II, 16K \$7.95

**Chess Companion** by M. Kelleher. Combines chess clock features with ability to record your moves while action is fast and furious. Level II, 16K \$7.95

**Sargon Chess** by Dan and Kathe Spracklen. Winner of the 1978 San Jose Microcomputer Chess Tournament. Level II, 16K \$19.95.

## PERSONAL

**RPN Calculator** by Russell Starkey. A self-documenting calculator program. Uses Reverse Polish Notation with 4-level stack, 100 memories, scientific functions. Level II, 16K \$9.95.

**Home Financial Management** by M. Kelleher. Turns your computer into a personal financial advisor. Level II, 16K \$9.95.

**Ham Radio** by M. Kelleher. Amateur Frequency Allocations, ID Timer, Q-signal File, Amateur Log Routine, Propagation Forecasting. L II, 16K \$9.95  
**Special Disk-enhanced version, 32K** \$24.95

**Educator Assistant** by Steve Reisser. Five programs of value to educators. Compute percentage, individual student averages, class averages, standard test scores, final grades. L II, 16K \$9.95 D, \$14.95.

**Typing Tutor** by 80US. A set of programs designed to teach you touch typing. Takes you from basics to high-speed drill, with quizzes and grades. Progress at your own pace, and have fun mastering an enormously useful skill. Level II, 16K - \$19.95.

**Personal Finance** by Lance Micklus. 33 different budgets can be easily adapted by user to fit his individual needs. A 2-part program, entry and search. Level II, 16K \$9.95.

**Advanced Personal Finance** by Lance Micklus. Same as above with advanced analysis routine. Supports Disk Files D, 32K \$24.95.

**Basic Statistics** by Steve Reisser. Pearson product-movement correlation coefficient, chi-square, Fisher T-test, sample analysis of variance, Z-scores and standard scores, with a random number generator built in to simulate data. L II, 16K \$20.00.

## DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

Telephone orders accepted for Master Charge or VISA accounts. Call Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 9:00 p.m.

EST at: (603) 673-5144

**TS&E**  
THE SOFTWARE  
EXCHANGE  
P.O. BOX 68, Milford, NH 03055

# MODEL ROCKET

## Performance and Design

*For many years, model rocketeers have wished to know how a rocket would fly before it was launched, or even to tell if a rocket would fly well, or "go ape", looping around violently out of control.*

Roy Groth, Brookline, MA

What is a model rocket? The rocket usually consists of a nosecone, made of balsa or plastic; a body, made of a cardboard tube; some sort of recovery system, usually a parachute or a streamer; fins for stability, usually made of balsa; and

For all of you "Trekkers" who want to go out and get 15 Klingons in 30 Stardates: Realize first that you must have some means of leaving Earth. Here is a challenging program which allows you to design and modify your rocket until it flies right! And, when you fizzle and crash, there is not too much lost. You simply try again, and when you have the data needed, you can have more assurance that the real model will fly. You also get the rare opportunity to stop time and run it backwards, something that would be very handy in real life!

### REFERENCE LIST OF VARIABLES

Since this is a very difficult program to type into your machine, we have included a Reference list of Variables. For those of you unfamiliar with this sort of thing, it is a list of all the variables and references used in the program. The list starts with 0 and ends in ZZ.

As an example, let's look at the variable A. According to our reference, this program uses A in line 100 twice as a string variable, it uses A as a simple variable again in line 130 three times and in 140 once, etc. The variable AX is used in line 50 as a subscripted variable, denoted by the open parenthesis. The numbers referring to other numbers are GOTO's, GOSUB's, PEEK's POKE's etc.

We realize this takes up a lot of valuable space, but since this is a difficult program, the added facility to double check what you type should be worth the space, especially when de-bugging a program that will not run.

There should also be a sample run, but the output is graphic and has many variations. The sample input data given in the text should provide a check against which you can compare your run. - See you at the Cape!

The reference list is made possible by using the REF feature found in NEWDOS.

(See pages 46 & 47)

a solid propellant engine. Length is usually less than a meter, and weight is less than 400 grams.

In 1958, hobbyists became aware of the importance of the relation between the model's center of pressure (CP) and its center of gravity (CG). If the CP lay aft of the CG, the rocket would be stable; otherwise the rocket would be unstable, and its actions would be unpredictable.

Recently, formulas have been developed to accurately describe the reaction of a rocket to various perturbing forces (winds, fin flutter, etc.). This program uses these formula to graphically display the reaction of the rocket.

The best way to understand this program is to use it. Let's go step by step through the rocket program. Since we wish to determine the coefficients for this rocket, we answer the first question with a "NO", or simply "N". "Yes" or "Y" lets you see the effect of changing coefficients upon a rocket's flight. You could then modify your design to attain these coefficients.

Next, you must describe to the program the configuration of the rocket. You enter all parts by entering the type of the part, and then the name of the part, until all parts have been entered. After this, enter "9" to go on.

(We will use (E) to denote ENTER in the following.) Input the sample rocket as follows: 1, NOSE (E), 5, CHUTE (E), 6, BODY (E), 7, POWER (E), 8, FINS (E).

At this time there should be a list of part names and types to the right of the screen. You may use any names you wish. Now, press "9" to exit this routine.

We do not have experimental data for the moments of inertia. Interested readers should consult Mandell (see reference 1) for the methods.

Next, we must input all the data about the rocket. All inputs in this section of the program are terminated by pressing ENTER. Follow the questions asked, and the following input sequence.

1.23, 6.66, NO, 3, (E), (E), 6.46, 4, (E), (E), 3.6, 9.6, (E), (E), 3.18, 13.65, (E), (E), 16.78, 22.98, 3, 4.06, 5.84, 3.04, 6.01, 1.23, 20.63, 7.08, 18.03, (E), (E), 13.49, 23.7, (E), (E)

The following coefficients should then be displayed:

CG is 18.5963 cm behind tip of

nose, CP is 21.0589 cm back. (From this we can see the rocket is stable.) The longitudinal moment of inertia is 2419.32 Gm-cm E2, and the radial moment of inertia is 476.74 Gm-cm E2. The larger the moments of inertia, the harder it is to deflect the rocket.

The corrective moment coefficient (C1) is  $0.0797531 \cdot V E2$  Dyne-cm, where V is the rocket velocity. The damping moment coefficient (C2) is  $2.42754 \cdot V$  Dyne-cm-sec. If C1 is negative, the rocket is unstable. C2 determines how rapidly oscillations will die out.

The last four numbers completely describe the rocket's reactions. These are the numbers which must be input if you answer "Yes" to the very first question.

Pressing ENTER starts the graphing segment of the program.

A past disturbance is a condition where the rocket has been deflected, and now has no perturbing forces acting on it.

A step input is a constant moment acting on the rocket. An example of this would be a horizontal wind.

An impulse input is a very strong force of very short duration, resulting in an instantaneous angular acceleration. An example of this would be a perturbation resulting from staging.

Let us consider the case of a non-rolling rocket with a past disturbance. For an example rocket velocity, enter 15000 cm/sec.

A word of caution here: Deflections of greater than 0.2 radians invalidate some of the assumptions made to simplify calculations, so their presence cannot be tolerated.

For our sample case, choose a deflection of 0.05 radians, arisen by a sudden transition through a wind layer. After a few seconds you

should be informed that the maximum deflection is 0.113192 radians, that 0.398647 seconds have been graphed, that the damping ratio is 0.0873806, and that our rocket is stable.

The deflection and time values give the maximum limits on the graph, so you can attach meaning to the curve which is graphed. The damping ratio is a dimensionless number which is characteristic of the rocket's reactions.

At this time, a graph will be drawn of deflections vs time, and two flashing graphics blocks will appear. The block between the graphs may be moved up and down with the arrow keys. As this block moves up and down, the other block (upper right on your screen) moves to a position corresponding to the position of the nose of the rocket at that point in time. You are in effect looking down on the nose of the rocket at that point in time, and as you control the flow of time with the up and down arrow keys.

This feature is primarily provided for rolling rockets, where deflections occur in both directions, and are difficult to visualize. Pressing "Q" exits this mode, and allows you to enter another disturbance.

Some disturbances you may wish to try have the following input sequences:

- 2, 15000, 1.5E6
- 3, 10000, 3E4
- 4, 15000, 0.1 -0.05, 0.0, 600 (an unbelievably fast roll rate, but interesting).
- 5, 15000, 1.5E6, 100
- 6, 15000, 3E4, 50

If you mess up the display, just press ENTER when selecting the mode to redraw the display.

Pressing "Q" for a mode quits graphing, and lets you change data on the parts of the rocket.

Press the letter corresponding to the part to enter new data for that part. Pressing ENTER computers new coefficients. Pressing "Q" lets you start over from the beginning, where you decide to input coefficients or not.

## EFFECTS OF THE COEFFICIENTS

Increasing the longitudinal moment of inertia can be done by adding weight far fore and aft of the center of gravity (CG). This decreases the damping ratio, and the rocket will become more difficult to deflect. However, the rocket will become heavier, reducing the altitude capability. Also, resonance sets in at lower roll rates, severely enough to cause crashes.

Decreasing the moment also reduces the weight of the rocket. This was popular for a time, as it was believed that the lighter a rocket was, the higher it would go. Unfortunately, such rockets were severely deflected by even slight disturbances. Even though recovery is rapid, the rocket is deflected so often that much of the flight is spent at a large angle of attack, increasing the drag.

Increasing C1 may be done by increasing the size of the fins, and/or moving them to the rear. This also increases C2. If this does not appreciably change the longitudinal moment of inertia, the time taken to return the rocket to vertical alignment is decreased.

Unfortunately, this method of increasing C results in large deflections due to step disturbances, such as winds. This phenomenon, known as weathercocking, can result in a rocket flying almost parallel to the ground.

A better method to increase C1 is to increase the airspeed of the rocket. But, when carried to excess, this increases the drag and can actually lower the altitude of the rocket. Decreasing C1 leads to instability.

Adding more fin area fore and aft of the center of gravity will increase C2. This raises the damping ratio, which is good, up to a damping ratio of 0.7071. It can greatly increase drag though. The damping ratio should be between 0.05 and 0.3.

## REFERENCE:

Gordon K Mandell, "A Unified Approach to Aerodynamic Stability", TOPICS IN ADVANCED MODEL ROCKETRY (Cambridge: The MIT Press, 1973), pp 216 - 234.

```

10 REM ROCKET STABILTY
20 REM (C) 1979 BY 80-US PUBLISHING CO.
30 REM BY ROY GROTH
40 CLEAR 300
50 DIM CN(15),ZE(15),MA(15),WB(15),PT$(8),NA$(15),TP(15),AX(43),
AY(43),IL(15),IR(15)
60 DATA NOSECONE,SHOULDER,PAYLOAD,BOATTAIL,RECOVERY SYSTEM,BODY
TUBE,ENGINE & MOUNT,FINS,NO MORE PARTS
70 DATA LONGITUDINAL MOMENT OF INERTIA (IN GM-CM(2),RADIAL MOMEN
T OF INERTIA (IN GM-CM(2),CORRECTIVE MOMENT COEFFICIENT/V(2,DAMP
ING MOMENT COEFFICIENT/V
80 FORI=0TO8:READPT$(I):NEXTI
90 CLS:B$="DO YOU WISH TO INPUT ALREADY DETERMINED COEFFICIENTS
(Y/N)?":T0=514
100 GOSUB960:IFA$="Y",GOTO1440:ELSEIFA$<>"N"GOTO100
110 PN=0:CLS:FORI=0TO8:PRINTI+1;CHR$(8);";":PT$(I);TAB(26);CHR$
(170):NEXTI:PRINTSTRING$(27,131)
120 T0=704:B$="ENTER PART TYPE":GOSUB960
130 A=ASC(A$)-49:IFA<0ORA>8GOSUB980:GOTO130
140 IFA=8IFPN>0,PN=PN-1:GOTO170:ELSEGOSUB980:GOTO130

```

## For Level II, 16K and UP

(continued on page 44)

```

150 TP(PN)=A:PRINT@704," NAME OF PART";II=718:GOSUB870:NA$(PN)
=IN$:IFLEN(NA$(PN))>18:PRINT@640,"<1 NAME TOO LONG 1>":GOTO150
160 PRINT@64*PN+28,NA$(PN);(" ;PT$(A);");:PRINT@640,STRING$(19
,32):PN=PN+1:GOTO120
170 CLS:PRINT"IF YOU DO NOT HAVE EXPERIMENTAL DATA FOR THE MOMEN
TS OF INERTIA, JUST PRESS ENTER, AND APPROXIMATE VALUES WILL BE
USED."
180 INPUT"RADIUS OF BASE OF NOSECONE (IN CM)";RR:AR=3.14159*RR[2
:FORPA=OTOPN:CLS:PRINT"PART BEING INPUT: ";NA$(PA):GOSUB860:NEXT
PA
190 CN=0:2B=0:MA=0:WB=0:FORPA=OTOPN:CN=CN+CN(PA):2B=2B+CN(PA)*
2B(PA):MA=MA+MA(PA):WB=WB+WB(PA):MA(PA):NEXTPA:2B=2B/CN:
WB=WB/MA
200 IL=0:IR=0:FORPA=OTOPN:IL=IL+MA(PA)*(WB-WB(PA))[2+IL(PA):IR=I
R+R(PA):NEXTPA
210 CLS:INPUT"LONGITUDINAL MOMENT OF INERTIA OF THE WHOLE ROCKET
(IN GM-CM[2]);IL:INPUT"RADIAL MOMENT OF INERTIA OF THE WHOLE RO
CKET (IN GM-CM[2]);IR
220 D1=(.6125E-3)*AR*CN*(2B-WB):D2=0:FORPA=OTOPN:D2=D2+CN(PA)*(Z
B(PA)-WB)[2:NEXTPA:D2=D2*AR*.6125E-3
230 CLS:PRINT"THE C.G. IS";WB;"CM BEHIND THE TIP OF THE NOSE":PR
INT"THE C.P. IS";2B;"CM BEHIND THE TIP OF THE NOSE":PRINT"THE LO
NGITUDINAL MOMENT OF INERTIA IS";IL;"GM-CM[2]:PRINT"THE RADIAL M
OMENT OF INERTIA IS";IR;"GM-CM[2]"
240 PRINT"THE CORRECTIVE MOMENT COEFFICIENT IS";STR$(D1);"*V[2 D
YNE-CM":PRINT"THE DAMPING MOMENT COEFFICIENT IS";STR$(D2);"*V DY
NE-CM-SEC":PRINT
250 T0=704:B$="PRESS ENTER FOR GRAPHS":GOSUB960
260 CLS
270 GOSUB950:A$=STRING$(10,32)+CHR$(170)+STRING$(10,32):FORI=OTO
13:PRINT@I*64,A$:PRINT@I*64+22,A$:NEXTI
280 A$=STRING$(10,176)+CHR$(186)+STRING$(10,176):PRINT@896,A$;"
";A$:PRINT@967,"X (RADS)";:PRINT@988,"Y (RADS)";:A$=STRING$(10,
32)+CHR$(191)+STRING$(10,32)
290 PRINT@245,"+";:PRINT@53,"Y";:PRINT@255,"X";:GOSUB1000
300 PRINT@491,"NON-ROLLING";:PRINT@556,"(1) PAST DISTURBANCE";:
PRINT@620,"(2) STEP INPUT";:PRINT@684,"(3) IMPULSE INPUT";:PRINT
@747,"ROLLING";:PRINT@812,"(4) PAST DISTURBANCE";:PRINT@876,"(5
) STEP INPUT";:PRINT@940,"(6) IMPULSE INPUT";
310 A$=INKEY$:T0=1006:B$="SELECT MODE":GOSUB960
320 IFA$="Q":GOTO1380
330 AA=ASC(A$)-48:IFAA<10RAA>6GOTO260
340 GOSUB1000:PRINT@491,"INPUT ROCKET VELOCITY";:PRINT@555,"IN C
M/SEC";:II=619:GOSUB870:V=VAL(IN$:GOSUB1000:C1=D1*V[2:C2=D2*V
350 ONAAGOSUB520,800,810,740,800,810
360 IFAA<4,GOSUB530:ELSEGOSUB1280
370 IFMT>30,MT=30
380 MD=0:AY=0:FORT=0:TOWT=STEPMT/43
390 GOSUB940
400 AX=ABS(AX):AY=ABS(AY):IFAX>MD,MD=AX
410 IFAY>MD,MD=AY
420 IFAX>.220RAY>.22MT=T-MT/88:IFT>0,GOTO380:ELSE270
430 NEXTT
440 TS=MT/43:AS=MD/20:PRINT@491,"MAXIMUM DEFLECTION";:IFMD<-.2,
PRINT@555,MD;"RADTANS";ELSEPRINT@555,"*****TOO LARGE*****";
450 IFMT<30,PRINT@619,"TIME GRAPHED";:PRINT@683,MT;"SECONDS";:E
LSEPRINT@619,"***MINIMAL DAMPING***";:PRINT@683,"**30 SECONDS SH

```

```

830 T=T+ST:GOSUB940:IFABS(AX-MS/C1)>MD,MD=ABS(AX-MS/C1):GOTO830
840 IFABS(AX-MS/C1)<.05*MDANDST>00RABS(AX-MS/C1)>.05*MDANDST<0 S
T=-.5*ST:IFABS(ST)>.001,GOTO830:ELSEMT=T:RETURN
850 GOTO830
860 ONTP(PA)+1GOTO1010,1120,1160,1180,1160,1160,1160,1210
870 IN$="":PRINT@11,">";:FG=1
880 TI=10:IFFG=1PRINTCHR$(191);CHR$(24):ELSEPRINT" ";CHR$(24):;
TI=5
890 A$=INKEY$:IFA$<>"GOTO910
900 TI=TI-1:IFTI<1,FG=1-FG:GOTO880:ELSE890
910 IFASC(A$)>13,IN$=IN$+A$:PRINTA$:GOTO890
920 IFASC(A$)=13,PRINT" ";:RETURN
930 IFLEN(IN$)>0,IN$=LEFT$(IN$,LEN(IN$)-1):PRINT" ";CHR$(24);CHR
$(18):GOTO880:ELSE900
940 ONJGOTOS90,650,730,1340
950 A$=CHR$(26)+CHR$(24):PRINT@341,"[";A$;"T";A$;"I";A$;"M";
A$;"E";:RETURN
960 FG=1
970 TI=50:IFFG=1,PRINT@T0,B$:ELSEPRINT@T0,STRING$(LEN(B$),32);
:TI=20
980 A$=INKEY$:IFA$<>"RETURN
990 TI=TI-1:IFTI=0,FG=1-FG:GOTO970:ELSE980
1000 A$=STRING$(21,32):FORI=7TO14:PRINT@I*64+43,A$:NEXTI:PRINT@
1003,STRING$(20,32):RETURN
1010 CN(PA)=2
1020 INPUT"LENGTH OF CONE (IN CM)";L
1030 INPUT"DO YOU KNOW THE VOLUME OF THE CONE";A$:IFLEFT$(A$,1)=
"Y":GOTO1110
1040 INPUT"1) CONICAL
2) TANGENT OGIVE
3) PARABOLOIDAL
4) ELLIPSOIDAL
WHICH BEST DESCRIBES THE SHAPE OF THE CONE";A:IFA<10RA>4GOTO1
040
1050 2B(PA)=L/3
1060 IFA=1,2B(PA)=2*L/3
1070 IFA=2,2B(PA)=.466*L
1080 IFA=3,2B(PA)=.5*L
1090 INPUT"RADIAL MOMENT OF INERTIA (IN GM-CM[2]);IR(PA):IFIR(PA
)=0,IR(PA)=.35*RR[2
1100 GOTO1170
1110 INPUT"VOLUME OF CONE (IN CM[3]);V:2B(PA)=L-V/AR:GOTO1090
1120 INPUT"RADIUS OF FORWARD END OF SHOULDER (IN CM);R1:INPUT"R
ADIUS OF REARWARD END OF SHOULDER (IN CM);R2:CN(PA)=2*(R2/RR)[
2-(R1/RR)[2]
1130 INPUT"LENGTH OF SHOULDER (IN CM);L:INPUT"DISTANCE FROM TIP
OF NOSE TO FORWARD END OF SHOULDER";Z1:2B(PA)=Z1+L*(2/3-R1*(R1/
R2+1)/3/R2)
1140 INPUT"RADIAL MOMENT OF INERTIA (IN GM-CM[2]);IR(PA):IFIR(PA
)=0,IR(PA)=.5*(R1+R2)/2[2
1150 GOTO1170
1160 CN(PA)=0:INPUT"RADIAL MOMENT OF INERTIA (IN GM-CM[2]);IR(PA
):IFIR(PA)=0,IR(PA)=.125*AR[2
1170 INPUT"LONGITUDINAL MOMENT OF INERTIA (IN GM-CM[2]);IL(PA):P
RINT"MASS OF ;PT$(TP(PA));" (IN GRAMS)";:INPUTMA(PA):PRINT"DIST
ANCE FROM TIP OF NOSE TO C.G. OF ";PT$(TP(PA));" (IN CM)";:INPUT

```

```

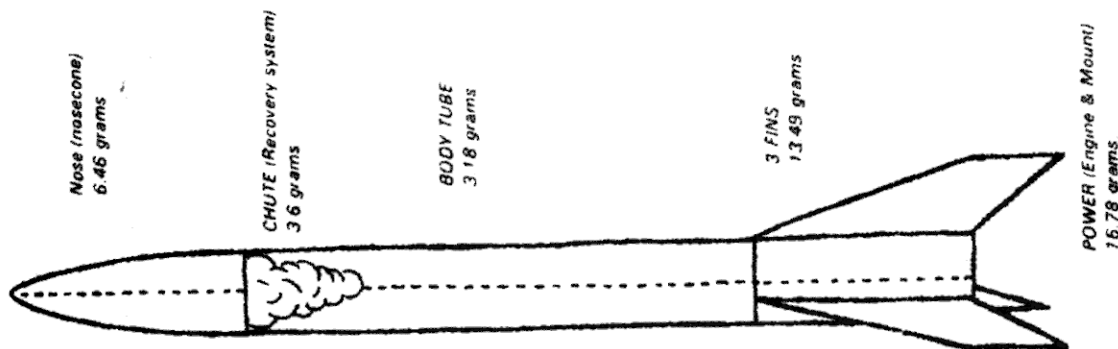
OWN**";
460 PRINT@747,B$;:PRINT@811,C$;:PRINT@875,D$;:IF(AA=20RAA=5)ANDC
1>0,PRINT@939,"DEFLECTION CONVERGES";:PRINT@1003,"TO";MS/C1;"RAD
S";
470 GT=43:PORT=OTOMTSPTS:GOSUB940:SET(AX/AS+21,GT):SET(AY/AS+6
5,GT):AX(GT)=AX/AS+106.5:AY(GT)=AY/AS/2+10:GT=GT-1:NEXTT:GT=43
480 GO=GT:PP=PEEK(14591):IFPP=2,RESET(AX(GO),AY(GO)):RESET(42,G
O):RESET(43,G0):GOTO270
490 IFPP=8,GT=GT-1:IFGT<1,GT=1
500 IFPP=16,GT=GT+1:IFGT>43,GT=43
510 RESET(AX(GO),AY(GO)):RESET(42,G0):RESET(43,G0):PRINT@245,"+
";:PRINT@53,"Y";:PRINT@255,"X";:GOSUB950:SET(AX(GT),AY(GT)):SET(4
2,GT):SET(43,GT):GOTO480
520 MS=0:PRINT@491,"INPUT DEFLECTION IN";:PRINT@555,"YAW IN RADI
ANS AT T=0";:II=619:GOSUB870:X0=VAL(IN$):GOSUB1000:PRINT@491,"IN
PUT ANGULAR";:PRINT@555,"VELOCITY IN YAW IN";:PRINT@619,"RAD/SEC
AT T=0";:II=683:GOSUB870:XP=VAL(IN$):GOTO1000
530 GOSUB760:D=C2/2/IL:IFW<1E-3,GOTO600
540 JU=1:W=SQR(W):MT=3/3/D
550 ONAAGOTO560,570,580
560 PH=ATN(X0*W/(D*X0+XP)):A=X0/SIN(PH):RETURN
570 PH=ATN(W/D):A=-MS/C1/SIN(PH):RETURN
580 MS=0:PH=0:A=H/IL/W:RETURN
590 AX=A*EXP(-D*T)*SIN(W*T+PH)+MS/C1:RETURN
600 IFW<-1E-3GOTO660
610 JU=2:ONAAGOTO620,630,640
620 A1=X0:A2=XP+D*X0:GOTO820
630 A1=-MS/C1:A2=-D*A1:GOTO820
640 A1=0:A2=H/IL:GOTO820
650 AX=(A1+A2*T)*EXP(-D*T)+MS/C1:RETURN
660 JU=3:T0=SQR(-W):T1=1/(D-T0):T2=1/(D+T0)
670 ONAAGOTO680,690,700
680 A1=(T1*X0+T1*T2*XP)/(T1-T2):A2=(T2*X0+T1*T2*XP)/(T2-T1):GOTO
710
690 A1=-MS*T1/C1/(T1-T2):A2=MS*T2/C1/(T1-T2):GOTO710
700 A1=H*T1*T2/IL/(T1-T2):A2=-A1
710 IFC1>0GOTO820
720 MT=50:RETURN
730 AX=A1*EXP(-T/T1)+A2*EXP(-T/T2)+MS/C1:RETURN
740 MS=0:PRINT@491,"INPUT X DEFLECTION IN";:PRINT@555,"RADIANS A
T T=0";:II=619:GOSUB870:X0=VAL(IN$):PRINT@497,"Y";:PRINT@11,STRI
NG$(21,32):GOSUB870:Y0=VAL(IN$):GOSUB1000
750 PRINT@491,"INPUT ANGULAR";:PRINT@555,"VELOCITY OF X DEFL.";:
PRINT@619,"IN RAD/SEC AT T=0";:II=683:GOSUB870:XP=VAL(IN$):PRINT
@567,"Y";:PRINT@11,STRING$(21,32):GOSUB870:YP=VAL(IN$):GOTO1000
760 W=C1/IL-C2[2/4/IL[2:IFW>1E-3,B$="DAMPING RATIO IS":C$=STR$(C
2/2/SQR(C1*IL)):D$="ROCKET IS STABLE":RETURN
770 IFW>1E-3,B$="WARNING":C$="ROCKET IS":D$="CRITICALLY DAMPED
":RETURN
780 IFC1>0,B$="WARNING":C$="ROCKET IS":D$="OVERDAMPED":RETURN
790 C$="DANGER: UNSTABLE":B$=STRING$(16,42):D$=B$:RETURN
800 PRINT@491,"INPUT YAWING MOMENT";:PRINT@555,"IN DYN-CM FOR T>
0";:II=619:GOSUB870:MS=VAL(IN$):GOTO1000
810 PRINT@491,"INPUT YAW IMPULSE";:PRINT@555,"IN DYN-CM-SEC AT T
=0";:II=619:GOSUB870:IP=VAL(IN$):MS=0:GOTO1000
820 T=0:S1=-1:GOSUB940:MD=ABS(AX-MS/C1)

```



[illegible]

380	420	380	420
480	510	300	340
491	300	440	520/2
497	740	740	750
512	1390	800	810
514	90	1280	
520	350		
530	360		
555	340	440/2	520/2
556	300	740	750
567	750	800	810
570	550	1280	
580	550		
590	940		
600	530		
619	340	450/2	520/2
620	300	740	750
630	610	800	810
640	150	1280	
650	940		
660	600		
680	670		
683	450/2	520	750
684	300		
690	670		
700	670		
704	120	150	250
710	680	690	
718	150		
730	940		
740	350		
747	300	460	
760	530	1280	
800	350/2		
810	350/2		
811	460		
812	300		
820	620	630	640
830	830	710	
860	180	840	850
870	150	1430	
875	460	340	520/2
876	300	740/2	750/2
880	900	800	810
893	900	1280	450
896	280		
900	930		
910	890		
939	460		
940	300	390	470
950	270	820	830
960	100	510	
967	280	120	250
970	990	310	1390
980	130		
988	280	140	990
1000	290	1420	
1003	460		
1006	310		



MODEL ROCKET

GA	1220/3	1230
GT	470/8	480 490/4 500/4 510/4
H	580	640 700 810 1330/2
I	80/3	110/4 270/4 1000/3
II	150	340 520/2 740/2 750/2 800 810 870 1280 1440
II	50	200/3 200
IL	1290/9	1330/2 1440
IN	150/\$	340/\$ 520/\$ 740/\$ 750/\$ 800/\$ 810/\$ 870/\$
IR	910/\$	2930/\$ 1280/\$ 1450/\$
JU	50	200/3 200
L	1020	1050 1060 1070 1080 1110 1130/2 1190/2
MA	50	190/4 190/2 200
MD	380	400/2 410/2 440/3 820 830/2 840/2
MS	460	520 570 580 590 630 650 690/2 730 740 800 810
MT	820	830/2 840/2 1320/3 1340
N	1210/3	1230 1260
NA	50	150/\$ 160/\$ 180/\$ 1380/\$ 1430/\$
P1	1310/2	1320/2 1330/3 1340/2
P2	1310/2	1320/2 1330 1340/2
PA	180/3	190/8 200/6 220/4 860 1010 1050 1060 1070 1080
PH	1090/3	1110 1120 1130 1140/3 1160/4 1170/8 1180 1190
PN	1230	1240 1260/3 1380/6 1420/3 1430
PP	560/2	570/2 580 590
PT	110	140/3 150/3 160/4 180 190 200 220 1380 1420
R1	480/2	490 500
R2	50	80/\$ 110/\$ 160/\$ 1170/\$ 1380/\$
RR	1120/2	1130/2 1140 1180/2 1190/2
RT	1120/2	1130/2 1140 1180/2 1190/2
S	180/2	1090 1120/2 1180/2 1230/2
ST	1230/3	1260/5
T	1220/2	1230/3 1260/3
T0	820	830 840/5
T1	380	420/2 430 470/2 550/2 650/2 730/2 820 830/2 840
T2	1340/8	
T3	90	120 250 310 660/3 970/2 1390
T4	660	680/5 690/3 700/2 730
T5	660	680/5 690/3 700/2 730
T6	320/2	90/3 970/2 390/3
T7	50	150/\$ 860/\$ 1170/2 1380/\$
T8	440	470
T9	340/3	1110/2
T10	530	540/2 560 570 580 590 600 660 760/2 770
T11	1290/8	1310/6 1320/2 1330 1340/2
T12	1290/5	1310/8 1320/3 1330 1340/2
T13	50	190/5 190
T14	1280	1290/5
T15	1440/4	1450
T16	520	560/3 620/2 680/2 740 1310/4
T17	520	560 620 680/2 750 1310/2
T18	740	1310/3
T19	750	1310/2
T20	1130/2	1190/2 1240/2
T21	50	190/5 190
T22	1110	1130 1190 1240

# Seasons Greetings!

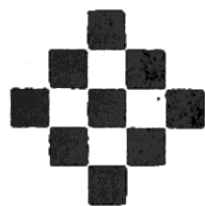
A Greeting Card, written by Gini Roni. Level I users change the two "Print At's" in lines 600 and 610.

```

10 CLS
20 'WRITTEN BY GINI Roni, FEDERAL WAY WASHINGTON, WHILE IN
   INTRODUCTORY COMPUTER PROGRAMMING AT BELLARMIN PREP
   SCHOOL - 1978
30 PRINTTAB(25);"YULE-TIDE"
40 FOR J=1 TO 1000:NEXT J:CLS
50 FOR X=43 TO 71:SET(X,47):NEXT
60 FOR X=46 TO 68:SET(X,30):NEXT
70 FOR X=51 TO 63:SET(X,21):SET(X,4):NEXT
80 FOR X=42 TO 72:SET(X,12):NEXT
90 FOR Y=35 TO 42:SET(33,Y):SET(34,Y):SET(80,Y):SET(81,Y):NEXT
100 FOR Y=26 TO 31:SET(41,Y):SET(42,Y):SET(72,Y):SET(73,Y):NEXT
110 FOR Y=15 TO 18:SET(45,Y):SET(46,Y):SET(68,Y):SET(69,Y):NEXT
120 FOR Y=4 TO 11:SET(50,Y):SET(51,Y):SET(63,Y):SET(64,Y):NEXT
130 FOR J=1 TO 6
140 READ X,Y:SET(X,Y):SET(X+15,Y)
150 NEXT J
160 DATA 49,13,50,13,49,20,50,20,49,22,50,22
170 FOR J=1 TO 6
180 READ X,Y:SET(X,Y):SET(X+19,Y)
190 NEXT J
200 DATA 47,14,48,14,47,19,48,19,47,23,48,23
210 FOR J=1 TO 2
220 READ X,Y:SET(X,Y):SET(X+23,Y)
230 NEXT J
240 DATA 45,24,46,24
250 FOR J=1 TO 2
260 READ X,Y:SET(X,Y):SET(X+27,Y)
270 NEXT J
280 DATA 43,25,44,25
290 FOR Z=1 TO 3
300 READ X,Y:SET(X,Y):SET(X+26,Y)
310 NEXT Z
320 DATA 43,31,44,31,45,31
330 FOR M=1 TO 2
340 READ X,Y
350 SET(X,Y):SET(X,Y+2):SET(X,Y+4):SET(X,Y+6):SET(X,Y+8)
360 SET(X,Y+10):SET(X,Y+12)
370 NEXT M
380 DATA 57,25,58,25
390 FOR N=1 TO 4
400 READ X,Y:SET(X,Y):SET(X+35,Y)
410 NEXT N
420 DATA 39,32,40,32,39,45,40,45
430 FOR S=1 TO 4
440 READ X,Y:SET(X,Y):SET(X+39,Y)
450 NEXT S
460 DATA 37,33,38,33,37,44,38,44
470 X=35:SET(X,34):SET(X+1,43):SET(X+1,34):SET(X,43):
   SET(X+43,34):SET(X+43,43)
480 X=41:Y=46:SET(X,Y):SET(X+1,Y):SET(X+31,Y):SET(X+32,Y)
490 FOR X=51 TO 63:SET(X,10):NEXT
500 X=56:Y=15
510 FOR B=1 TO 15
520 RESET(X,Y):RESET(X+2,Y)
530 FOR C=1 TO 100:NEXTC
540 SET(X,Y):SET(X+2,Y)
550 FOR C=1 TO 100:NEXT
560 NEXT B
570 SET(52,19):SET(54,19):SET(56,19):SET(58,19):SET(60,19)
580 SET(62,19):SET(49,16):SET(65,16):SET(50,17):SET(64,17)
590 SET(63,18):SET(51,18)
600 PRINT @365,"SEASONS GREETINGS";
610 PRINT@432,"FROM 80-U.S.";
620 GOTO620

```

For Level I 4K and UP



**CYBERNAUTICS**

PO BOX 40132

SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94140

## Presenting....

### EPIC GAMES FOR THE TRS-80® LEVEL 2, 16 K MICROCOMPUTER

On cassette, postpaid in the US.

California residents add appropriate  
6% or 6½% sales tax.

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME!

## • TREK78 •

As captain of the starship *Enterprise*, your mission is to destroy the Klingon battlecruisers which have invaded Federation space — before their planned attack upon Starfleet Headquarters!

You have phasers and photon torpedoes with several Starbases for refueling. Watch out for the hickie Romulans!

A tough, enjoyable game, using excellent graphics.

\$9.98

## TAIPAN

You're on the wild China coast of the 1860's. Newly arrived, you are up to your neck in debt to the moneylender.

With your borrowed money, you've invested in one small ship. Be prepared to pay bribes, battle pirates, and brave the tai-fung storms as you trade and cajole your way to your first million!

This exciting and challenging game will thrust you into a world long (and thankfully!) gone.

—by Art Canfil

\$9.98

## 1000 Miles

A computer simulation of that favorite card game based on a 1000 mile road race. One driver pits his driving skills against the computer attempting to further his progress while at the same time trying to hinder the progress of his opponent. Very challenging and competitive as the computer is quite good.

Hours of fun and enjoyment,  
match and game play.

—by Clyde Farrell

\$11.98

## Gamesette 1

Four exciting and competitive games for the price of one!

CONCENTRATION — the classic card game of memory skills.

AWARI — the ancient African stone game.

BATTLESHIP — man your guns and sink the computer's force of five ships before it sinks yours!

SHARK CHASE — a shark is coming after you! You must stay away long enough for help to arrive.

\$11.98

## ★ GALACTIC EMPIRES ★

As commander of Galactica's imperial forces, your mission is to conquer 20 worlds of the central galactic system.

Logistics have always been an important facet of any military campaign. Careful planning is essential if you are to keep your fleet replenished as it moves throughout the galaxy.

Because cryogenics and high speed space travel stretch the average life span, you will have 1000 years to complete your mission.

—by Douglas G. Carlston

\$14.98

# TRS-80 OWNERS!

## M800

### Deluxe RTTY for the TRS-80

Add these additional RTTY features to the M80.

- Split-screen display. Full ASR.
- Save all text on cassette.
- Instant Replay - RCV and XMT text.
- Instant break operation - preserves buffers.
- WRU - save on cassette - automatically.
- Execute external programs - interactive graphics.
- One-time call sign insertion.
- Auto line numbers, margin labels, CR / LF, CR suppress, XMTR control.
- 4 small messages (255 char. ea.) plus big message (up to max. RAM).
- Additional RV, FOX, CQ messages.
- UT4 output speed control.
- Baudot (4 speeds) plus ASCN (110 baud).

Requires the  
M80 Ham  
Interface.

**\$99**

## M80 Ham Interface

### Send Receive RTTY & CW

- Auto send & receive RTTY & CW
- Complete hardware & software.
- Connects to TRS-80 User Port & Key / headphone jacks.
- 10 message memories - 255 char. ea.
- Keyboard buffer - allows typing ahead.
- Uses built-in PLL or external TU.
- Includes hardware, cassette & manual.
- Morse trainer - random 5 letter words.
- Requires Level II Basic & 16K RAM.

## NEW FEATURES★

- MORSE tutorial: 10 lessons corrects mistakes - Simplest, fastest way to learn the code!
- Auto-numbering contest keyer.
- Interactive Graphics Custom PIX.
- Auto transmitter control PTT.

Assembled  
& Tested

**\$149**

■ PET, APPLE, SORCERER versions available.

Write or Call for Complete Catalog

California residents add 6% tax



**MACROTRONICS, inc.**

P.O. Box 518 (T) Keyes, CA 95328 (209) 634-8888 / 667-2888

We are experiencing telephone difficulties, please keep trying.



# BUSINESS COMPUTING

*John Strader, CPA, Business Editor*

The new Model II TRS 80 recently arrived at the Radio Shack store. I made several tests and comparisons between the old and new models. The first thing was to compare the speed of the two machines. I entered the following code:

```
10FORI=1TO10000:NEXT
```

The Model II took 9 seconds and the Model I took 22 seconds to complete the entire loop. I then tried the following:

```
10 FORI=1TO10000:PRINTI:NEXT
```

This took approximately 5 minutes on the Model I and 6 minutes on the Model II. The input/output speed to the video display is apparently slower than Model I or else the 24 line display in Model II takes longer to complete. In almost all applications it appears that the Model II will be significantly faster, except for programs which consist principally of printing long lists of items on the video display. The disk I/O appears considerably faster on the Model II; however, I didn't run timing comparisons.

While at the store I also looked at the Line Printer III. For those of you who have a large volume of printing work to perform, this is definitely the machine. The line length can't be varied as in the Line Printer I, but you can change the print size to Heading Print Size through software.

Generally, I was impressed with both the new printer and computer. The Model II disk operating system and BASIC interpreter have many new and enhanced commands in the system. It has many of the features now found in NEWDOS, plus some communications commands only found in VTOS 3.0 or special comm

packages. Baud rates can be controlled through software; the only thing that disappointed me was the elimination of the PEEK and POKE statements in the Mod II BASIC.

Hopefully, Radio Shack will decide to provide on-site repair when the Model II user base expands. A hard disk, and a Data Base Management system would help the business user tremendously.

Radio Shack's new Payroll Program appears to be a much improved system over the initial business software they had released. I have not used it; if any readers have, we would like to hear from them. For that matter, we would like comments from readers on any business software they are using.

In response to several requests, here is my own equipment, and my experience with the TRS-80 in my own business. I currently have the following hardware:

32K system with Electric Pencil Upper/Lower case modification.

2 Disk drives

TRS-80 Line Printer I with Tractor feed

TrendData 1000 Selectric.

I started out with the Radio Shack DOS however I had so many problems with the disk operating software, it was almost impossible to operate. After obtaining NEWDOS and a buffered cable, it became a very good system with almost no problems. I am familiar with and would recommend the following software: The Electric Pencil; it works well and is easy to use.

The Racet Computes software is good and has worked well for me.

## CURRENTLY AVAILABLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE Galactic Software Mail/File List System

Review by M Schmidt

There are Mail Programs, and then there are mail programs. Some do some of the things you would like them to, others do more or less.

It is refreshing to find one that just about does it all, and - puts future obsolescence out of the picture. For example, what are you going to do when the United States goes to that 10 or 11 digit ZIP code? And what if they decide to make it an alphanumeric ZIP? You probably are already fielding your Random File for every last byte, and couldn't possibly cram in another 6 bytes without restructuring the whole system.

The Galactic Software MAIL/FILE LIST has already taken this into consideration by allowing for an eleven digit, alphanumeric ZIP code field, which incidentally, can be used for names of foreign countries which have no ZIPs.

Some of the other features of this sophisticated mail package are:

The entire file is under constant sort; both by name and ZIP code. Each entry is sorted into the system as it is entered with an average wait of 6 to 10 seconds, even with a 600 item file.

Retrieval is alphabetic order or ZIP order, plus any of 6 other criteria - plus up to 19 codes at once or any combination of these.



Thousands of sublists can be transparently available, internal to any list, with individual entries residing on only one or on several of these sublists, but existing as only one entry.

Two standard label formats and two standard directory formats are supported, plus a unique user formatted output which allows the user to set up his own output format. These user formatted outputs are one of the main reasons for the superior versatility of the system. You get the output you want in the order and grouping you want.

When printing labels, ZIP code changes are identified on a separate label between these changes. A final label is printed showing the total number of items printed. The system is set up to print one-up standard labels, and it will automatically accommodate mixed 3 and 4 line labels without getting out of sync.

A "Message" line is supported and is system inserted under some conditions and user placeable as desired. This can be used for "RESIDENT", "ADDRESS CORRECTION REQUESTED", "SERVICE MANAGER" etc.

Subscription expiration and renewal notice sublists are simple to control and update with this system. It could be used as a collection agency's debtor file.

It has automatic name rotate, so



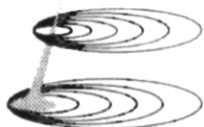
that "Smith John" is printed as "John Smith".

Complete, foolproof and simple editing is supported throughout the program. Extensive error trapping and operator monitoring assures that the system will not act on improper user inputs.

The MAIL program supports 600 names per non-system disk, 300 per system disk. Files generated with this system are compatible with other

Galactic Software Business packages. It comes complete with "user oriented" documentation, on diskette, for which registered owners receive updates.

The Galactic Software MAIL/FILE LIST SYSTEM is available for \$99.00 complete. They are located at 11520 North Port Washington Road (Dept M), Mequon, WI 53092. (A Model II TRS-80 Mail/File is now in the final stages of checkout and field testing.) ●



# Galactic software ltd.

A Division of GS & WS, Inc.

Dept M, 11520 North Port Washington Road  
Mequon, WI 53092  
(414) 241-8030

- Under constant sort, both name & ZIP!
- Retrieve by any combination of 19 codes!
- Format your own labels, or use standard format.
- Supports an 11 digit alphanumeric ZIP!
- Supports a "message" line.
- Complete, user-oriented documentation.
- 600 records per non-system disk, 300 w/system.
- Plus name rotate, tab listing, and much more!

## MAIL/FILE SYSTEM

By Galactic Software Ltd

A totally new concept in Name, Address & Phone number Data Base Management - Requires the TRS-80 with at least 32K of RAM and one disk drive.

**Only \$99.00**

**This item is now in stock, and is immediately available from: 80-US Software, 3838 South Warner St., Tacoma, WA 98409**

Master Charge & VISA accepted  
(206) 475-2219

Dealer Inquires Invited

---

# SYSTEM/ COMMAND

*Phil Pilgrim, Discovery Bay  
Software Co. Port Townsend, WA*

The 7th in a series on Machine  
Language Applications

---

## KEYBOARD MACROS

**Pre-define sequences, which  
can be called by a single key!**

**For Model I, Level II 16K & DOS 32K and 48K**

Have you ever keyed in a long sequence of DATA statements and wondered if your patience would survive the tedium? ("That's D-A-T-A...Let's see, where was I on that sheet? 352, 75, 80...Yeah, here it is...80, 47, ...Why didn't they put a comma on the numeric keypad? ...35, 17, 183, 50 ...Oops! Too far!... Five items per line max -- gotta make it look neat ...X- X- ENTER. Now D-A-T-A again...") Or how about the time you ran off that Startrek program for the club? ("If I have to type CSAVE"S" again... SN ERROR? What?!! Oh, CSAVR.. C-S-A-V-E.. Glad I don't do this for a living!") You get the picture.

Repetitive keying is boring, exasperating and, as a result, error-prone. "Why," you might ask, "can't the computer do the repetitive stuff, while I, the intelligent but easily-bored human, supply the rest?" "Thought you'd never ask! Let's talk about keyboard macros.

What is a keyboard macro? In its simplest terms it is a predefined character pattern which can be invoked in a single keystroke. The patterns we will be dealing with contain regular characters and two special control characters: "%", the macro pause and "&", the macro repeat. Suppose, for example, a keyboard macro were assigned to the SHIFT-O key and that the macro consisted of the string "RUN ENTER". Then, every time we typed a SHIFT-O in command mode, whatever program was around would start running.

The "%" control character works as follows: During macro invocation (i.e., when the macro is being "played out"), if a "%" is encountered, the macro will stop and the keyboard will be reactivated. At this point we can type anything we want, until we hit ENTER. Then the macro takes over again and continues until it's played out or until another control character is encountered. As an example, suppose we had a macro consisting of "A\$(%)=". When we hit SHIFT-O, we would get "A(" and a pause. Now we type "5 ENTER" and the macro continues, ")"=" and stops. Here we type "736". The net result is "A(5)=736". It's nothing more than filling in the blanks.

The "&" control character causes the macro to go back to the beginning and start over. If used, it should be the last character in a macro definition (because everything after it would be ignored). An example of its application is the following macro: "CLOAD?%

ENTER &". We could use this to verify a whole stack of tapes, without twice having to type "CLOAD?". Upon hitting SHIFT-0, the computer types "CLOAD?" and waits. We get the next tape cued up and hit ENTER. The computer then encounters the ENTER in the macro and sends it to complete the CLOAD? command, and execution begins. After the tape is verified, the macro is *still* in control, at which point it encounters the "&". This causes it to restart, and it plays out "CLOAD?" again and waits. We cue up another tape, hit ENTER and on it goes. How to escape this endless loop? Just hit BREAK.

So much for invocation. How is one defined? With the program presented here (KEYMAC), you just hit SHIFT-ENTER, and a ">" will be displayed on the screen. Now type in the macro, ENTER's and all, up to 64 characters. (Corrections may be made using the "<-" key.) When finished, hit SHIFT-ENTER again, and a "<-" will be displayed. Now, whenever you hit SHIFT-0, the macro will be invoked.

Examining the program itself, we see that KEYMAC loads into high memory. The START block links it into the keyboard calling sequence and clears the macro buffer, MACBUF. From there it jumps into BASIC (*back to DOS READY if you are using this in Disk Basic*). Now, whenever the keyboard is called, KEYMAC responds. How it responds depends on which of four modes it is in.

The first (regular) mode is handled by the program segment REGKEY. It calls the old keyboard routine (through KBD), looking for either a SHIFT-0 or a SHIFT-ENTER. Finding neither, it simply returns the character supplied

by KBD. Upon detecting a SHIFT-0, it enters the macro invocation mode; on a SHIFT-ENTER, the macro definition mode.

The macro definition mode is handled in the segment MACDEF. All it does is stuff characters typed in on the keyboard into MACBUF, until another SHIFT-ENTER is encountered. At this point it returns, and further keyboard calls are fielded by REGKEY.

MACKEY takes care of macro invocation. It returns characters out of MACBUF one at a time until all have been used, the BREAK key is struck, or a control character is encountered. In the first two cases, the mode is then switched back to regular and subsequent calls are handled by REGKEY. Encountering a "&", MACKEY simply resets the buffer pointer (PTR) back to the beginning of MACBUF and returns. No mode change takes place. Should a "%" come up, MACKEY switches to the user submode, and future keyboard calls are fielded by USRKEY.

All USRKEY does is get characters from KBD and return them until ENTER is hit. Then the mode is changed back to macro invocation and MACKEY resumes its role.

To use KEYMAC, key it as shown into the Editor/Assembler, make a SYSTEM tape, and bring up BASIC. For MEMORY SIZE? enter 32496 (or with 32K enter 48880 using ORG 0BEFOH; with 48K, 65264 using ORG 0FEFOH.) Load the SYSTEM tape and type /ENTER to execute the start block. BASIC and KEYMAC will now be READY.

**Disk users who have EDTASM on disk can use the origins shown above, along with the appropriate**

memory size. In addition, when re-assembling at the new origin, change line 200 to read:

```
JP 402DH ;RETURN TO DOS
```

You can then put this on disk as a /CMD file and execute it from DOS READY by typing KEYMAC, and when DOS READY re-appears, BASIC, MEMORY SIZE, FILES etc.

A couple of macros you might find useful are the following:

```
DATA %,%,%,%,% ENTER &
```

This macro, in conjunction with BASIC's AUTO line numbering will let you enter a whole string of DATA statements, typing nothing but the values themselves, each followed by ENTER.

```
FORI=1 TO 10000:NEXT:CSAVE"X"
ENTER %&
```

This is a tape duplication macro containing a delay loop for recording on tapes with leaders. Once invoked, all you have to do is hit ENTER when each tape is ready to record.

The possibilities go on, but it is necessary to end with a caveat. There are two macros which will usually fail:

1) Any macro invoked during data INPUT which contains an ENTER not followed by a "%", and

2) Any macro containing BASIC commands separated by colons and containing an ENTER not followed by a "%".

The reason for failure is that BASIC, when executing a sequence of commands, also polls the keyboard for a BREAK. This polling will devour an invoked macro in nothing flat, until a "%" is encountered.

So experiment. You are sure to come up with many useful and time-saving keyboard macros. ●

7EF0	00100	ORG	7EF0H	;MEM SIZE=32496
7EF0 2A1640	00110 START	LD	HL,(4016H)	;LINK INTO KBD SEQUENCE
7EF3 22B97F	00120	LD	(KBD+1),HL	; .
7EF6 210C7F	00130	LD	HL,KEYMAC	; .
7EF9 221640	00140	LD	(4016H),HL	; .
7EFC 21BF7F	00150	LD	HL,MACBUF	;CLEAR MACRO BUFFER
7EFF 3600	00160	LD	(HL),0	; .
7F01 11C07F	00170	LD	DE,MACBUF+1	; .
7F04 013F00	00180	LD	BC,63	; .
7F07 EDB0	00190	LDIR		; .
7F09 C3191A	00200	JP	1A19H	;RETURN TO BASIC
7F0C 3ABB7F	00210 KEYMAC	LD	A,(MODE)	;GET MODE
7F0F B7	00220	OR	A	;IS IT ZERO?
7F10 2848	00230	JR	Z,REGKEY	; YES:REGULAR MODE
7F12 3D	00240	DEC	A	;IS IT ONE?
7F13 2811	00250	JR	Z,MACKEY	; YES:MACRO INVOCATION
7F15 CDB87F	00260 USRKEY	CALL	KBD	;USER SUBMODE: GET CHAR.
7F18 FE01	00270	CP	1	;BREAK KEY?
7F1A 2831	00280	JR	Z,MACEND	; YES:EXIT MACRO
7F1C FE0D	00290	CP	13	;ENTER?
7F1E C0	00300	RET	NZ	; NO:RETURN CHAR. TYPED

7F1F 3E01	00310	LD	A,1	; YES:RETURN TO MACRO
7F21 32BB7F	00320	LD	(MODE),A	;CHANGE MODE TO 1
7F24 AF	00330	XOR	A	;RETURN NULL CHARACTER
7F25 C9	00340	RET		;
7F26 CDB87F	00350	MACKEY CALL	KBD	;MACRO INVOCATION: CK KBD
7F29 FE01	00360	CP	1	;BREAK KEY HIT?
7F2B 2820	00370	JR	Z,MACEND	; YES:EXIT MACRO
7F2D 2ABC7F	00380	LD	HL,(PTR)	;GET PTR TO NEXT CHAR.
7F30 7E	00390	LD	A,(HL)	;GET NEXT CHAR.
7F31 B7	00400	OR	A	;ZERO (END OF MACRO)?
7F32 2819	00410	JR	Z,MACEND	; YES:EXIT MACRO
7F34 3C	00420	INC	A	;OFFH (END OF BUFFER)?
7F35 2816	00430	JR	Z,MACEND	; YES:EXIT MACRO
7F37 3D	00440	DEC	A	;RESTORE CHARACTER
7F38 23	00450	INC	HL	;POINT TO NEXT CHAR.
7F39 22BC7F	00460	LD	(PTR),HL	;SAVE PTR.
7F3C FE25	00470	CP	'&'	;USR VARIABLE?
7F3E 2007	00480	JR	NZ,NOUSR	; NO: SKIP MODE CHANGE
7F40 3E02	00490	LD	A,2	; YES: CHG TO USR MODE
7F42 32BB7F	00500	LD	(MODE),A	;
7F45 AF	00510	XOR	A	;RETURN NULL CHARACTER
7F46 C9	00520	RET		;
7F47 FE26	00530	NOUSR CP	'&'	;MACRO REPEAT?
7F49 C0	00540	RET	NZ	; NO: RETURN CHARACTER
7F4A AF	00550	XOR	A	; YES: RETURN NULL CHAR.
7F4B 1806	00560	JR	MACREP	;
7F4D 4F	00570	MACEND LD	C,A	;SAVE CHAR. IN C
7F4E AF	00580	XOR	A	;CHANGE TO REGULAR MODE
7F4F 32BB7F	00590	LD	(MODE),A	;
7F52 79	00600	LD	A,C	;RESTORE CHAR. FROM C
7F53 21BF7F	00610	MACREP LD	HL,MACBUF	;RESTORE MACRO PTR.
7F56 22BC7F	00620	LD	(PTR),HL	;
7F59 C9	00630	RET		;AND RETURN
7F5A CDB87F	00640	REGKEY CALL	KBD	;REGULAR MODE: GET CHAR.
7F5D 4F	00650	LD	C,A	;SAVE IT IN C
7F5E 3A8038	00660	LD	A,(3880H)	;SHIFT KEY DOWN?
7F61 B7	00670	OR	A	;
7F62 79	00680	LD	A,C	; (RESTORE CHAR. FROM C)
7F63 C8	00690	RET	Z	; NO: RETURN CHAR.
7F64 FE0D	00700	CP	13	;SHIFT ENTER?
7F66 280A	00710	JR	Z,MACDEF	; YES: BEGIN MACRO DEF.
7F68 FE20	00720	CP	' '	;SHIFT 0?
7F6A C0	00730	RET	NZ	; NO: RETURN CHARACTER
7F6B 3E01	00740	LD	A,1	; YES: MACRO INVOKE MODE
7F6D 32BB7F	00750	LD	(MODE),A	;
7F70 AF	00760	XOR	A	;RETURN NULL CHARACTER
7F71 C9	00770	RET		;
7F72 3E5E	00780	MACDEF LD	A,94	;BEGIN MACRO DEFINITION
7F74 CD3300	00790	CALL	0033H	;PRINT RIGHT ARROW
7F77 21BF7F	00800	LD	HL,MACBUF	;GET PTR TO MACRO BUFFER
7F7A 22BC7F	00810	LD	(PTR),HL	;SAVE IT
7F7D E5	00820	NEXTCH PUSH	HL	;GET CHAR. FROM KBD
7F7E CDB87F	00830	CALL	KBD	;
7F81 E1	00840	POP	HL	;
7F82 B7	00850	OR	A	;NULL?
7F83 28F8	00860	JR	Z,NEXTCH	; YES: TRY AGAIN
7F85 FE0D	00870	CP	13	;ENTER?
7F87 2015	00880	JR	NZ,KEYOK	; NO: REGULAR KEY
7F89 3A8038	00890	LD	A,(3880H)	; YES: SHIFTED?
7F8C B7	00900	OR	A	;
7F8D 3E0D	00910	LD	A,13	;
7F8F 280D	00920	JR	Z,KEYOK	; NO: REGULAR ENTER
7F91 7E	00930	LD	A,(HL)	;CHECK FOR END OF BUFFER
7F92 3C	00940	INC	A	;IS IT?
7F93 2802	00950	JR	Z,DEFOUT	; YES: FORGET IT
7F95 AF	00960	XOR	A	; NO: SET MACRO END

7F96 77	00970	LD	(HL),A	; .
7F97 3E5D	00980	LD	A,93	;PRINT LEFT ARROW
7F99 CD3300	00990	CALL	0033H	; .
7F9C AF	01000	XOR	A	;RETURN NULL CHARACTER
7F9D C9	01010	RET		; .
7F9E FE08	01020	CP	8	; IS CHAR. A BACKSPACE?
7FA0 2007	01030	JR	NZ,PUTBUF	; NO: PUT IT IN BUFFER
7FA2 2B	01040	DEC	HL	; YES: BACKUP POINTER
7FA3 BE	01050	CP	(HL)	;BACKED UP TOO FAR?
7FA4 280F	01060	JR	Z,MOVFW	; YES: FORGET IT
7FA6 2B	01070	DEC	HL	; NO: DECREMENT AGAIN
7FA7 1807	01080	JR	KEYVID	;BACKSPACE DISPLAY
7FA9 4F	01090	LD	C,A	;SAVE CHAR. IN C
7FAA 7E	01100	LD	A,(HL)	;CHECK FOR END OF BUFFER
7FAB 3C	01110	INC	A	; IS IT?
7FAC 28CF	01120	JR	Z,NEXTCH	; YES: IGNORE CHAR.
7FAE 79	01130	LD	A,C	;RESOTRE CHAR. FROM C
7FAF 77	01140	LD	(HL),A	;PUT INTO BUFFER
7FB0 E5	01150	PUSH	HL	;DISPLAY CHARACTER
7FB1 CD3300	01160	CALL	0033H	; .
7FB4 E1	01170	POP	HL	; .
7FB5 23	01180	INC	HL	;BUMP POINTER
7FB6 18C5	01190	JR	NEXTCH	;BACK FOR ANOTHER CHAR.
7FB8 C30000	01200	JP	\$-\$	;GET CHAR. FROM KEYBOARD
7FBB 00	01210	DEFB	0	;START IN REGULAR MODE
7FBC BF7F	01220	DEFW	MACBUF	;POINTS TO MACRO BUFFER
7FBE 08	01230	DEFB	8	;BLOCKS THE BACKSPACE
0040	01240	DEFS	64	;MACRO BUFFER
7FFF FF	01250	DEFB	0FFH	;END MARKER FOR BUFFER
7EF0	01260	END	START	;AUTOSTARTS AT START
00000 TOTAL ERRORS				

**AP1** is a general ledger package with check journal, income statement, balance sheet and checkbook reconciliation routine. Designed for the small business or homeowner. Up to 50 entries and 40 accounts per period.

**\$25.00**

"Accounting Pack I by SAWYER SOFTWARE can be described in one word: Fantastic. Any who has prepared a balance sheet manually will have a slight heart murmur upon using the Accounting Pack. It is amazing that the program fits in 8K. I would say the Accounting Pack is useful and could justify the price of a PET unto itself for any small business."

Review in BEST OF PET GAZETTE.

**AP2** has all the features of AP1, plus up to 250 entries per period, Menu, formatter for reports and more. Requires at least 16K in PET or TRS-80.

AP2 also utilizes a printer for the reports. Send device number of printer with order for PET.

**\$45.00**



Telephone Orders Welcome

## SAWYER SOFTWARE

Quality Business Software  
For PET™ or TRS-80™ (level II 16K)

### ★★★ NEW ★★★

#### Disk Business Software For Your TRS-80

**GENERAL LEDGER**— Maintains complete financial information on diskette. Generates hard copy of Trial Balance, Income Statement (with percentages), Balance Sheet and Check Journal. Includes commands to edit data, close out year end accounts and debit-credit verification.

**\$125.00**

**PAYROLL**— Computes FICA, Federal and State taxes. State is calculated on percentage of gross pay and can be customized for your particular state. Will allow use of City tax and/or other deductions. Utilizes printer for hard copy of Payroll Register, including current, quarterly and year-to-date totals.

**\$125.00**

All disk software requires at least 32K and one disk drive.

**Payroll** computes tax information and updates totals for quarterly and yearly reports. Employees can be salaried or hourly and pay periods can be either weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly or monthly. Any number of employees (8 per cassette for PET, 25 employees per cassette for TRS-80).

**\$30.00**

**Payroll-16K** for PET. Same as above plus ability to get hard copy of individual employee records and stores 25 employees per cassette.

**\$45.00**

**Printer Payroll (TRS-80)**— Includes same features as PAYROLL, plus utilizes a printer for hard copies of employees records and stores 25 employees per cassette.

**B.A.** allows management to have available to them information for financial planning decisions utilizing ratio and growth analysis.

**\$30.00**

Call or write for your  
**FREE BROCHURE**  
on all our

PET™ & TRS-80™  
programs.



Dealer Inquiries are Invited.

## SAWYER SOFTWARE

201 Worley Rd., Dexter, Mo. 63841  
(314) 624-7611



# The Source

T R Dettmann

Tie into this computer net and get information on Cars, Consumer affairs, Energy Saving, Wines, Real Estate and more!

The TRS-80 has made unprecedented computing power available for home and small business use. This has allowed the repetitive accounting jobs to be given to a mechanical servant that can follow our instructions without problems. But it isn't enough.

A microcomputer in the home or office can be a real aid, but to realize its full potential, we need to have more than the microcomputer can do alone, we need time sharing.

Time sharing has been around for a number of years. In fact, time sharing services are going through a boom period. Locally, many small computer users are using the services of bank computers, time sharing services, and university computer centers.

Using local services makes large computer power available for complex applications. But most such computers are real for special purpose uses. Time sharing services often specialize in a particular market such as construction or CPA's. Universities are primarily educational institutions and so their software reflects that specialization, and we know what banks specialize in.

The small business or home computer user has far different needs from the large user. Some of the dreams of Science Fiction writers for such users have included Electronic Mail, the ability to order goods and materials from your home, the ability to plan a trip from home including making plane, train and car reservations.

Would you like these capabilities and more, then you might like the SOURCE.

## WHAT IS THE SOURCE?

Telecommunications Corporation of America (TCA for short) of McLean, VA is making available their PRIME computer system over a nationwide computer network known as TELENET.

The combination of TELENET, which has connections in 191 cities, and the SOURCE is a one-two punch of computing power that is available to most potential users for a local phone call. From my location in Kirkland, WA, I can make a local phone call and be on-line with the McLean, VA computer.

To get on the SOURCE here in my area, I call the local TELENET number and ask it to connect the circuit for the SOURCE. Then, when asked by the SOURCE ("DIALCOM PRIMESHARING"), I give my ID code which is a combination of an account number and password. Once I am recognized by the system, I am ready to take advantage of the 2000 or so programs available.

## WHAT'S AVAILABLE?

There is obviously too little space here to list every program available on the SOURCE, but there are some major programs and groupings of programs that will give you the flavor of the uses to which you can put the system.

First, Electronic Mail. The SOURCE gives you several options. MAIL is a system that allows you to send short letters to other users if you know their account numbers (there is a directory of users that can be searched to give you the names and numbers of other users. Since you put yourself on the directory, it only has those names that are interested in talking.).

Even more fun to use is the CHAT system which allows you to TALK to other users through the system. If you set up a time to meet someone through the MAIL system, you can CHAT from one side of the country to the other for your normal connect charges.

VOICEGRAM allows you to call a toll free phone number from anywhere in the United States and get messages into the SOURCE MAIL over the phone without a terminal. An example might be an executive whose secretary is using the SOURCE might phone in a message for her and be sure she will get it when she logs on.

DATAPOST, which was not operational at the time of this writing, is billed as a real mail system which will allow you to type a letter into the SOURCE and have it delivered the next day, anywhere in the United States.

## DATA BASES

Mail can be nice, but my major reason for signing up with the SOURCE was for access to the most sophisticated data base system available to the general public for this kind of money.

What would you like to see, today's feature stories from United Press

International? Or how about last week's? Would you like to find out what CARTER had to say last week about ENERGY? The UPI data base makes this information available to you directly in your home. You can search the data base with keywords for stories of interest. It is even possible to search for combinations of keywords.

The UPI can be searched in General, Business, or Sports categories. The New York Times data base is also available as well as such business oriented data bases as Bond, Commodity, Futures, and Stock information.

You can get information from the SOURCE on Cars, Consumer affairs, Energy Saving, Wines and Real Estate. More data bases are being connected as time goes on. The TCA has continuing plans for expansion so that over the years, more and more resources will become available.

## APPLICATIONS PROGRAMS

The power of the SOURCE is expanded considerably by the applications programs available to the user. For example, the businessman has available such programs as Payroll, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, General Ledger, and many more.

The programmer will find FORTRAN, BASIC, COBOL, RPG or Assembly Language, PASCAL as well as other languages are possibilities for the future. Statistical Processing can be done using SPSS, the Statistical Package for the Social Sciences, a powerful but simple package for advanced statistical processing.

Data Base management can be done with the powerful MIDAS data base manager. Create your own library catalog for your personal books, create an index of articles from your magazines, keep your phone list or your mail list. Any or all of these are possible applications.

Educational programs presently available include language drills, student aid information, and grade school level drills. You can also make use of a powerful text editor to write programs, letters, etc.

## SERVICES

As if it wasn't enough to have all the capabilities we have already covered, you can also join a travel club that allows you to review airline schedules, make air, hotel, or car reservations, and be eligible for money saving packages and discount arrangements.

If you are moving to another area, you can list your home for sale with the real estate data base. You can also use your credit card to buy such things as stereos, computers, and other goods through the system.

A system of personal finance programs are available to balance your checkbook and you can use the

MAIL system to maintain a personal calendar with reminders for birthdays, etc., which will come out on the appropriate date.

### EVALUATION

I have been on the system for a little over a month as of this writing. In that time I have made a determined effort to try as much as I could. In that effort, I found some things particularly handy.

After doing a keyword search of the user directory, I found 31 users with TRS-80's who had listed themselves on the directory. I have since made contact with some of them through the MAIL and have found help for some work I am doing with Solar Heating as well as information about programs and experiences that other users have had.

The MAIL system has made it possible to contact other people around the nation with similar interests and share what we have gained individually. The NEWS data bases have made research on current information much easier since I can do a Keyword search and thereby locate only those articles that interest me. Once, doing a demonstration I searched the UPI for a day for the Keyword SEX and turned up two articles!

Overall, I have found myself coming back over and over again to the

SOURCE for information and usually coming back satisfied. I can truly say I am impressed.

The cost of the system is also low by comparison with similar services. The SOURCE has a one time connect charge of \$100.00 (dumb terminal connection) and a normal use charge of \$2.75 per hour between 6 in the evening and 7 in the morning, and \$15.00 per hour during normal daytime hours. There is a minimum charge of \$0.10 per terminal session and \$5.00 per month as well as a storage charge of \$0.033 per 2048 character block per day of disk storage in use.

For comparison, a local University computing center in the area charges \$8.80 per hour connect charges for off campus users and \$0.036 per block disk storage with a \$0.15 minimum terminal charge. Some local time sharing services have minimum monthly charges of \$100 or more and I recently met a doctor who pays over \$800. per month to a time sharing service for his accounting functions.

### WHAT DO YOU NEED?

In order to connect to the SOURCE, you need a MODEM, an RS-232, and a TERMINAL program for your TRS-80. The Radio Shack terminal program works well, but it is a strictly "Dumb" terminal program. In other words, it

allows you to talk to the computer and get messages back, but you can not print them, or save them on disk, nor can you send material you have written on your TRS-80.

Several programs are available to make your TRS-80 a "Smart" terminal so you can prepare information on your system, store it locally on disk, transmit it while on line, and recover output to your disk or printer.

Once connected, you have to be careful to properly use "Control" codes (shift down arrow + letter on Radio Shack's TERM program). In particular, it seems that Radio Shack's TERM program insists that you press each combination of keys for each letter you need (kind of like repeating an INKEY\$ function.).

Knowing what I now know, would I connect again? To that the answer is: Yes. I am looking for future expansion, more data bases, and a realization of one of the dreams of the Science Fiction writers: Electronic Information Service in the home.

### WANT MORE INFORMATION?

If you need more information, write the Telecommunications Corp of America, 1616 Anderson Road, McLean, VA 22102 or call toll free 1-800-336-3330.

If you get on the system, MAIL me a letter or call for a CHAT, I'm TCC024.

**Radio Shack** DEALER

**COMPUTER CENTER**

**MICRO MANAGEMENT  
SYSTEMS**



**Up To 15% Discount  
on  
TRS-80's**

WE HAVE THE HIGHLY  
RELIABLE LOBODISK DRIVE  
IN STOCK!

MINI MALL—DOWNTOWN SHOPPING CENTER  
CAIRO, GEORGIA 31728  
912-377-7120

#### DATA BASE MANAGER IDM-IV

You can use it to maintain a data base & produce reports without any programming. Define file parameters & report formats on-line. Features key random access, fast multi-key sort, field arith., label generator, audit log. MOD-II version with more than 50 enhancements \$199.

#### ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE ACCT-III

One or more drives. Order entry calculates sales tax, shipping, amount for multiple items. Credit checking, aging, sales analysis, invoices, statements and reports. As opposed to most other A/R, ours can be used by doctors, store managers, etc. MOD-II version \$149.

#### WORD PROCESSOR

16K \$39. 32K \$49. MOD-II \$49. First word processor specifically designed for the TRS-80 that uses disk storage for text. Written in BASIC. No special hardware and text limit. Use for letters, manuals & reports. 32K version features upper/lower case without hardware change and multiple input text files.

#### MAILING LIST advanced MAIL-V

Fast sort by any field. Multiple labels and reports. 4-digit selection code, new zip code ext., screen input, live keyboard, powerful report writer. MOD-II \$99.

#### INVENTORY INV-V

9-digit alphanumeric key for fast key random access. Reports include order info, performance summary, etc. Calculate E.O.Q. Powerful report writer. MOD-II \$149.

All programs are on-line, interactive, random access, virtually bug free, documented and delivered on disks. MOD-I requires 32K, DOS. We challenge all software vendors to offer low cost manuals so you can compare and avoid those high-priced undocumented, 'on-memory' programs. Send \$5 for a MOD-I manual and \$10 for MOD-II.

MOD-II programs are extensively modified, guaranteed to run with 1 year newsletter & updates. 10% off for ordering more than 1 MOD-II programs.

### MICRO ARCHITECT

96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174

# A Simple BASIC (NO hardware) UPPER/lower CASE MOD

Here is a simple BASIC program to give you UPPER/lower case without hardware modification. Attach it to the beginning of your letter writing or text editing program. No, you don't see lower case on the screen, but your printer will now print in upper/lower case.

The original No-Hardware lowercase article appeared in the Jul-Aug 79 issue of 80-US. Much of the difficulty in adapting that machine language program from 16K Level II to Disk systems was due to line 190, which returns to BASIC. To use it in a 32 or 48K Disk system, re-originate the program, determine the new memory size, and change line 190 from: 190 JP 1A19H :RETURN TO BASIC to: 190 JP 402DH :RETURN TO DOS. When you assemble the program with the new origin and the corrected line 190, create a /CMD file on disk which can be called from DOS READY.

Leo Christopherson

In the July-August 79 issue of 80-US Phil Pilgrim, in his SYSTEM/COMMAND column, showed us his beautiful UPPER/lower case software routine. Much of that routine is involved with placing a small graphics character just before a shifted letter on the screen so the operator will be able to see which letters have been shifted. However, you may find this to be a mixed blessing since, even though this character does not show up on the hard copy printing, it does take up space on the screen and can somewhat confuse one's judgement about line lengths.

Here is a "string packing" version of the third portion of Phil's program which will reverse the shift of the alphabetic characters during an "LPRINT" but will not affect the screen display.

The actual twenty-one Z-80 commands are:

PUSH,AF LDA,C ORN 32D CPN 123D CCF JRC  
8D CPN 97D JRC 4D LDA,C XOR 32D LDC,A  
POP,AF JP NOP NOP

When these commands are written as DECIMAL numerals for the DATA statements to follow, we have: 245,121,246,32,254,123,63,56,8,254,97,56,4,121,238,32,79,241,195.

The two NOPs from the above are left out now. They represent an address which will be POKEd in later.

The BASIC routine would be placed in your program as follows:

```
20 UL$="....."(21 decimal points)
21 U1=PEEK(VARPTR(UL$)+1):
   U2=PEEK(VARPTR(UL$)+2)
22 U0=U2*256+U1
23 DATA 245,121,246,32,254,123,63,56,8,
   254
24 DATA 97,56,4,121,238,32,79,241,195
25 RESTORE:FORN=0TO18:READD:
   POKEU0+N,D:NEXTN
26 POKEU0+19,PEEK(16422):
   POKEU0+20,PEEK(16423)
27 POKE16422,U1:POKE16423,U2
28 DELETE 21-28
```

To use the above, any other software driver routine for the printer would be entered before the program is "RUN" so that the locations 16422 and 16433 will be the correct LPRINT address. The above line 20 will become part of the BASIC program. As the program is "RUN" the first time, lines 21 through 28 are DELETED to avoid problems when the program is run again while still in the machine. Also, remember the LPRINT vector now will point to the start of UL\$ in line 20. If the program is "NEWEd" and another is loaded, LPRINT will still look for the start of UL\$ which won't be there. To avoid a crash when you change to a different program, the machine should be powered up again to restore the original contents of locations 16422 and 16423.

Note that if you change these line numbers to make this routine fit your program better, and if you use DOS, be sure that what is shown here as line 20 will still be rather near the beginning of your program. The advantage gained in string packing is that since this routine is located in the keyboard part of RAM, it will work in both Level II and DOS BASIC without special addressing problems.

## IMPORTANT

As you may probably know, NEWDOS+ will not allow a lowercase (shifted) character to slip by. It changes all shifted characters to uppercase. The reason for this is because people were using lowercase for filenames and passwords, and then were unable to access their programs since the TRS-80 displays uppercase. Unfortunately, this causes some problems with programs (like this one). To disable this function in NEWDOS or NEWDOS+, simply POKE 21004,0. To enable it, POKE 21004,32. NEWDOS users may add this statement to the end of line 22 above, i.e.,

```
22 U0=U2*256+U1:POKE21004,0
```

**DISK DRIVE WOES? PRINTER INTERACTION?  
MEMORY LOSS? ERRATIC OPERATION?  
DON'T BLAME THE SOFTWARE!**



ISO-1



ISO-2

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our unique ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

- \*ISOLATOR (ISO-1A) 3 filter isolated 3-prong sockets; integral Surge/Spike Suppression; 1875 W Maximum load, 1 KW load any socket . . . . . \$54.95
- \*ISOLATOR (ISO-2) 2 filter isolated 3-prong socket banks; (6 sockets total); integral Spike/Surge Suppression; 1875 W Max load, 1 KW either bank . . . . . \$54.95
- \*SUPER ISOLATOR (ISO-3), similar to ISO-1A except double filtering & Suppression . . . . . \$79.95
- \*ISOLATOR (ISO-4), similar to ISO-1A except unit has 6 individually filtered sockets . . . . . \$93.95
- \*ISOLATOR (ISO-5), similar to ISO-2 except unit has 3 socket banks, 9 sockets total . . . . . \$76.95
- \*CIRCUIT BREAKER, any model (add-CB) Add \$ 6.00
- \*CKT BRKR/SWITCH/PILOT any model (-CBS) . . . . . Add \$11.00

PHONE ORDERS 1-617-655-1532

**ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.**

171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760

Dept. US

10 AS="

## SUPER GRAPHICS

Don't you wish graphics were easy? Well, now they are! **PICTYPE** lets you type graphic characters into your BASIC program one rectangle at a time. No need to look up the character codes. Moreover, statements containing graphics can be LISTed and EDITed like normal statements. Graphics show up as graphics—not garbage. **PICTYPE** loads easily and saves as part of your program, giving you fast-printing, memory-efficient graphics every time you run it. So get **PICTYPE**, and program action-packed graphics like a pro!

**PICTYPE** on cassette for TRS-80 Level II/Disk BASIC, with instructions, postpaid:

**\$19**



**DISCOVERY BAY  
SOFTWARE CO.**

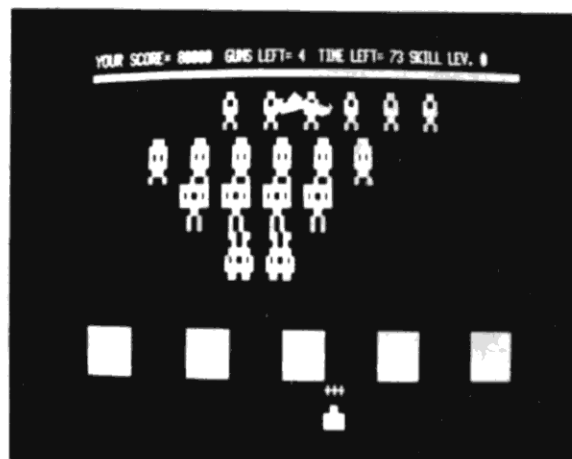
P.O. Box 464 Port Townsend, WA 98368

Bank Cards Welcome.

Dealer Inquiries Invited.

WITH  
SOUND

# ALIEN INVASION



## ONLY YOU CAN SAVE EARTH

Maneuver your laser guns into position to fight off the Archon invasion. Duck behind the clouds to avoid their bombs. Watch out for asteroids and ion storms.

*Alien Invasion* with extensive graphics and sound effects for your TRS-80\* microcomputer will provide hours of fun and entertainment for you, your family and friends. The sound effects are exciting, the graphics amusing and the Archons are not too easy to defeat.

Acorn produces several programs which feature sound effects as well as graphics. These include *Codebreaker*, *Ting-Tong*, *Word Challenge*, *Music*, *Opera Theater*, *Block 'em* and many others. All are available for a 16k, Level II TRS-80 at only \$9.95 each. Ask for these quality programs at your local computer store.

\* TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.



**Acorn**  
Software Products, Inc.

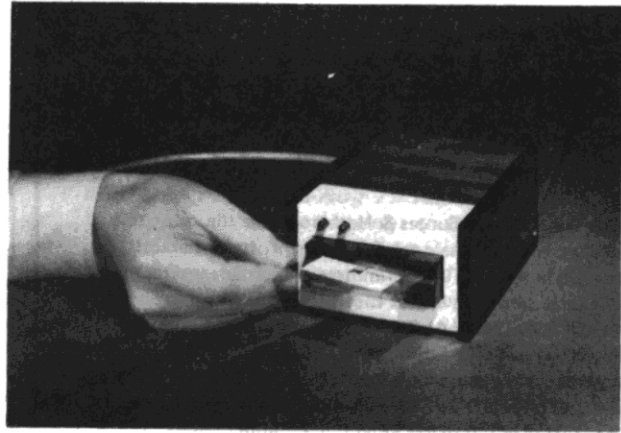
634 North Carolina Avenue, S.E., Washington, D.C. 20003

---

# USER REPORT

## The Exatron Stringy Floppy

---



The Exatron Stringy Floppy

**Michael Keller, Solon, ME**

(With further enlightenment provided by  
Leo Christopherson)

One of the real problems for 4 and 16K Level II TRS-80 users is the audio cassette. Storage and transfer of programs and data is at best slow and at its worst, you begin to doubt your sanity in buying such a beast.

Until recently, the only available options were "byte boxes" (DC Ma Meters), to aid in evaluating the input level, or floppy disks with their attendant cost (about \$800 including expansion interface). Happily there has emerged a third alternative that loads a program nearly 15 times faster than cassette (7200 vs 500 baud), costs about \$250, and, at least in my limited experience, *always* saves and loads a program first time around.

Sound too good to be true? The Exatron Stringy Floppy for the TRS-80 from the Exatron Corp. Santa Clara, CA is all of that and more.

The ESF(Exatron Stringy Floppy) is a well detailed, finished product being produced by a firm that gives a substantial impression of friendliness and support for users, with a 30 day unconditional money back guarantee, a one year warranty and a toll free number for any problems or additional information.

Physically, the ESF consists of a drive module, a flat cable for connection to the keyboard expansion port and a small sealed unit power

supply. Exatron also sells an adaptor called a Bus-Ex which allows multiple access to the expansion port so that printer you have been thinking about can also be connected without problems.

Exatron has utilized digital quality magnetic tape, wound as a continuous loop within a miniature cartridge, called a *wafer*. These are about  $1\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2} \times 3/16$ " in size and are available in 5, 10, 20, 50 and 75 foot lengths. As an example, a 16K program essentially fills a 20 foot tape and *loads in 24 seconds*. Since the tape is an endless loop, rewinding is obviated and worst case search and load time for a 16K program on a 50 foot wafer is only 60 seconds: not bad for a tape puller! That same 50 foot tape also has over half the storage capacity (48K) as does Radio Shack's non-DOS containing disk.

Controlling functions for the ESF are contained in the on-board electronics in an EPROM which overlays in the reserved memory area between 3000H and 37DDH in the TRS-80. It is also my understanding that as upgrading of the control program of EPROM is made by the company, the unit can be returned for upgrade or they will allow the user to insert the new EPROM in the field.

The ESF user manual (mine is a preliminary), is a real gem. As a Laboratory Manager, I have read many manuals for equipment of all kinds and prices; this is one of the most professionally done for clarity and completeness. In comparison, I recently bought a disk drive for our lab TRS-80 and received not even a scrap of paper. The manual covers general description, installation and checkout, operations with BASIC, assembly language operations, care and maintenance, and theory of operation with schematics.

### USING THE ESF

Exatron has provided for user certification of tape integrity in a manner somewhat similar to disk: A continuous digital pattern is written onto a new tape and then verified. Saving a BASIC program on wafer is similar to cassette in that the command is @SAVE X, where X=1 to 9, but the files must be sequential. Another nice feature is that after each save the ESF automatically cycles and verifies the contents of the save.

The unit is virtually self checking and error messages are displayed if needed. Using @LOAD could produce PARITY ERROR or CHECKSUM ERROR: one or more bits did not load correctly. When using @SAVE the



wafer is automatically checked for the presence of a reflective sticker which when removed produces a WRITE PROTECTED error if you try and save on that wafer. One other message you can run into is TAPE TOO SHORT: The tape is full.

Actually, the only fault that I feel the unit has is in handling data files - it doesn't. That is not to say that the capability isn't there; under the section on assembly language programming one of the assembly language subroutines accessible is a "write data". To use it you must be able to load the HL register as a pointer to the first byte, load the BC register with the number of bytes to be saved and then CALL 3006H. In all fairness however, I understand that data handling is being addressed by Exatron, and an update is emanent.

In summary, if you spend more time with your TRS-80 than an occasional game of Star-Trek and you can't afford, or don't want, the hassle of disk, then Exatron's Stringy Floppy is for you. ●

### ANOTHER VIEW

(In which Leo Christopherson adds his view of the Exatron Stringy Floppy to those already presented by Mr Keller.)

The ESF is a reliable, efficient, and surprisingly modestly priced digital tape machine which, through personal experience, I can wholeheartedly recommend to any TRS-80 user.

I have used a 3.2 version of the ESF now for a few months and have already found it to be indispensable. It has been called on many times while I was working up my latest program, and it has performed flawlessly every time.

I would like to add a few comments about the additional features of the 3.2 version as compared to the 3.1 version.

- One can @SAVEN, @LOADn, and @NEWn, with n up to 99 now rather than just 9.

- Machine language programs may be @SAVED and @LOADED.

For example, @SAVE3,32650,110 will save as file 3, the machin



The way Mr Keller has it set up.

language program starting at absolute memory address 32650 and having a length of 110 bytes. To get the program back from tape, power up and memory protect at 32650, then after calling in the ESF, execute @LOAD3. One can also cause an auto-start into the machine language routine. Just save it as @SAVE3,32650,110,32650. The last 32650 is the auto starting address. These machine language routines can be intermixed on tapes with BASIC programs. And another excellent feature is that the command @LOADn can be used in a BASIC program as in (line)20 @LOAD3. I have this feature included in the BASIC text editor I use. To use the program, I memory protect at 32620, then execute SYSTEM, /12345 (to activate the ESF), then @LOAD1. This loads the BASIC 8K program into memory. Then when RUN is executed, and @LOAD2 in line 20 of the BASIC program causes the machine language routines with the TRS232 interface software and the upper/lower case modification to be loaded at 32620, after which the BASIC program continues.

- One can now "overlay" programs in BASIC. For example, the command @LOAD1, from the keyboard could bring in a data collecting program. Then later, with all the data in, the program will route itself to a line with the command @LOAD2. This @LOAD2 will load a new BASIC

program, lets say the data processing program. It will be placed over the first program but *without* affecting variables, arrays or strings. (Except where they were defined directly in program #1, such as: 100 A\$="12345". This string's address points to a byte in line 100 of the original program and that string would probably be written over by the new program). So, one would want the first program which is loaded to be the longest so that later overlays would not write up into the memory where variable, array and string addresses were set up by program #1.

- Another new feature of value to many users is the ability to "chain in" up to 15 more tape drives. The original ESF unit with the controlling ROM is the #0 drive. Any other drive unit may be addressed easily. @#3SAVE4 would save a program as file #4 on the drive #3 (assuming you have at least #0-3 drives, of course.)

- It appears that saving and recovering data is possible with the 3.2 ESF. A software tape is needed and it was not available to me. With it the following commands are made useable: @OPENn, @WA,B(3),C\$,etc (for writing data), @RA,B(3),C\$,etc (for reading data), and @CLOSEn.

Well now, with all this taken into account, along with its price, I'd say this little mind boggling machine is just about the best add-on around for the TRS-80! ●

## MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES OFFERS PROFESSIONAL AND HOBBYIST SUPPORT FOR YOUR TRS-80 MICROCOMPUTER

**THE LIBRARY 100:** 100 L2 programs on 5 tapes, with business, home, education, games & graphics ..... **\$49.50**

**WIN21:** A practice & tutorial program for winning blackjack, based on Thorp's book, "Beat the Dealer", which is included with L2 tape ..... **\$29.00**

**ELECTRIC PENCIL:** The most popular character-oriented word processing system, L2 ..... **\$99.95**

At last, on disk with disk I/O! ..... **\$149.95**

**SARGON II:** The best L2 chess tape, now better! ... **\$29.95**

**LEVEL I IN LEVEL II TAPE:** Regain those Level I capabilities when needed, no hardware mods! ..... **\$17.00**

**RENUM:** L2, ten times faster than Radio Shack's version, easier to use, and available now! ..... **\$17.00**

**G2 LEVEL III BASIC:** L2 tape with many disk features, some new commands as well ..... **\$49.95**

**TERMINAL:** TERM program mod, makes your Radio Shack RS-232 board and modem compatible with computer bulletin boards & most other computers ..... **\$7.00**

**MMS DISK BOOKKEEPING SYSTEM:** Small accounting package for 32K TRS-80 with one disk drive, printer optional. To be used with the popular "Dome Simplified Weekly Bookkeeping Record" (available in most stationery stores or from MMS, for \$5.95) on disk ..... **\$25.00**

**MMSFORTH:** A very professional version of this fast and powerful language, specifically written for TRS-80. Includes introductory documentation with further references, demo programs including Game of Life, etc L2 tape ..... **\$44.95**  
On disk, with disk I/O and virtual memory! ..... **\$64.95**

**MicroFORTH PRIMER:** The best book on the subject and the major manual for use with MMSFORTH ..... **\$15.00**

**AUTOK & QEDIT:** L2 tape adds auto repeat to all keys plus screen-oriented editing (63 char max lines). Includes info for move to disk ..... **\$14.95**

**AUTOEDIT:** Above on disk, for 32 & 48K RAM (if not buying other programs on disk, add \$5.00 for disk ..... **\$14.95**

### THE BEST IN DISK UTILITY PROGRAMS:

**RENUM, BASIC I., \$15.00 ea; EDTASM MODS, DISASSEM, LMOFFSET, SUPERZAP!.. \$25.00 ea; plus \$5.00 per disk.**

**NEWDOS:** Apparat's upgrade of DOS 2.1 with 30 corrections, 20 major new features. We believe it is the TRS-80 Software of the Year! Changes & DOS itself extensively documented On Disk ..... **\$49.95**

**NEWDOS+:** Special combination of NEWDOS, above 6 utilities and more, on disk and with documentation (now hear this!)..... **\$99.00** That's right, now just \$99.00 instead of \$199.00! Our best seller!

**MMS** recommends you add **AUTOEDIT** (see above) to your **NEWDOS+** disk; add **\$14.95**

Ordering info: Payment in full, Mass orders add 5% tax; all add \$1.00 (first class mail), books & Library 100 require \$2.00 shipping. State number of disks and RAM size (most disk programs need 32K, most tapes 16K). FREE REPLACEMENT OF DEFECTIVE MERCHANDISE—NO RETURNS. ASK FOR FREE FLIER!

**MILLER MICROCOMPUTER SERVICES**  
61 Lake Shore Road  
Natick, MA 01760  
(617)653-6136, 9 am to 9 pm ETZ

## T-BUG<sup>tm</sup> USER:

Machine language modules linking with T-BUG

**EMU #2:** Software emulation of the 6502 microprocessor. T-BUG displays the byte, EMU takes it from there. Now you can write, debug and execute 6502 object code programs **on your TRS-80!** Some features are:

- a) Disassembler. Posts the standard 6502 Assembly Language mnemonic form next to T-BUG displayed byte, within expanded scrolling field.
- b) Single Stepper. Displays the 6502 Processor Programming Model in a before/after format, including expanded flag configuration and top six stack elements, all updated after each instruction is SPACE-ed.
- c) 4-speed TRACE mode. Animates the Programming Models, activates a keyboard scan port accessible to 6502 instructions. User ENTERupt.
- d) **Fast** Interpretive RUN mode. Realistic execution of 6502 programs.
- e) 13 Key Implicit Keypad. Backspace, Relative Space, many more.

How to have a 6502 without having a 6502! Compare, contrast, work in a powerful programming language distinct from BASIC or Z-80 machine code. EMU #2 opens the way to software communication with Apple II and PET. Comes with 10 pages of directions, examples, 6502 Instruction Set Summary card.

16K Level II EMU #2 No. BL-1 ..... **24.95**

**Super TLEGS:** Onboard relocater for T-BUG, ends revolting coincidences. Moves T-BUG to your choice of high RAM, goes along so you can move again. Generate multiple T-BUGS in your RAM for experimentation with kustom monitors. \* P punch backups of worn commercial tapes. Also relocates TSTEP, IN LOCO pak.  
16K Level II Super TLEGS No. LL-0 ..... **9.95**

**TSTEP:** Single Stepper for T-BUG. Actually see everything you must imagine as you SPACE through ROM or RAM. Indispensable for debugging, analyzing alien program material or learning the large Z-80 instruction set.

Some features:

- a) Before/after display of CPU registers in #R-like format, completely user accessible, independent of T-BUG registers.
- b) Before/after testable flag configuration.
- c) Before/after top six stack elements, as initialized by the user or the program being examined.
- d) 8 Key Implicit Keypad, including Backspace, CLEAR, Zero registers, more.

Subroutines can be single-stepped or run directly, control remaining with TSTEP. Comes with six pages of directions, examples. TLEGS relocates.

16K Level II TSTEP No. LL-1 ..... **11.95**

**IN LOCO pak:** Minimal complete set of on-site hand assembly tools for T-BUG. Includes Backspace, Relative Space, Delete byte, CLEAR. Relative Space completely defeats the Relative Addressing mode TLEGS relocates.

4K Level II IN LOCO pak No. LL-2 ..... **9.95**

75 mailing for each program, CA add 6%.



ALLEN GELDER  
P.O. Box 11721  
San Francisco, CA 94101

T-BUG, TRS-80 tm Radio Shack, Apple II tm Apple Computer, PET tm Commodore Corp.

## TRS-80<sup>™</sup> OWNERS SUBSCRIBE TODAY TO

## 80 SOFTWARE CRITIQUE

**80 Software Critique** is a new publication devoted to in depth reviews of TRS-80 cassette software. Issue #1 is now available for immediate delivery via First Class Mail. It is 50 pages long and contains detailed reviews of over 50 programs or program collections.

Avoid buying disappointing software from now on. Read **80 Software Critique** before you buy. We review programs from a user's viewpoint. If a program is useful or fun, we say so. If a program is boring or contains bugs, we will tell you that, too. Many of the programs do contain bugs and we will tell you not to buy. We also include a game called Telephone Directory which you can use your computer to play.

**Money Back Guaranty - 80 Software Critique** is a quarterly publication. A one year subscription is \$24. Single copies sell for \$7. Subscribe for one year or buy a single copy. If you are not satisfied with Issue #1, return it to us and we will promptly refund your money.

This offer is good only while supplies of Issue #1 last. Subscribe today. You won't be disappointed. Send check or money order to

## 80 SOFTWARE CRITIQUE

P.O. Box 134      Waukegan, IL 60085

# Notes

## on BASIC

Here is a Disk Basic method for making titles. Using the Define Function (DEFFN) command in a program, we define the function:

```
DEFFN HRD$(A$,N) = STRING$(64,61)+  
  STRING$(32-N/2,32)+A$+CHR$(13)  
  +STRING$(64,61)
```

Then, by using `CLS:PRINT FNHDR$("TEST",4)`, we get:

```
=====
TEST
=====
```

at the top of the display.

Note that this routine must be used *inside* a BASIC program, since DEFFN will cause an ILLEGAL DIRECT error in command mode. Also be sure to CLEAR enough space for strings.

INKEY\$ routines can be used to provide discrimination between types of data input. As an example, the routine below inputs only numbers. It does that by making sure that input characters have a range in ASCII value from 48 (number 0) to 57 (number 9). Any character not in the allowed range is rejected. Only ASCII value 13, the ENTER key, will terminate the input routine.

```
500 REM NUMBER INPUT
510 IN$=""
520 C$=INKEY$:IFC$=""THEN520
530 IFASC(C$)=13THEN IN=VAL(IN$):RETURN
540 IFASC(C$)=8THEN IF LEN(IN$)X0THEN
  PRINTC$;IN$=LEFT$(IN$,LEN(IN$)-1):
  GOTO520ELSE520
550 IF(ASC(C$)>=48)AND(ASC(C$)<=57)THEN
  PRINTC$;IN$=IN$+C$:GOTO520ELSE520
```

Note ASCII 48 is number 0, ASCII 57 is number 9, so this checks to see that the key pressed is between 0 and 9 before it is added to the string. In this way the IN\$ will have only numbers and no letters.

Many programming systems have a common storage area where you can store variables to pass from one program to another. This allows you to transfer variables without disk accesses in the middle of a program. This type of operation makes your program execute faster.

In TRS-80 BASIC, this capability is not provided, but you can take advantage of the memory protect feature of the system to create your own common storage area. This can be done on Level II, Disk Basic, or Model II Basic.

The idea behind the technique is to protect some high memory, then use POKES to store values there and PEEKs to bring them back. On a single POKE, this is obviously limited to a maximum of 255 (the largest number you can store in one 8 bit byte).

In order to get more range in variables, you can take 2 bytes and store an integer between them by the following:

```
450 REM N IS THE NUMBER TO STORE
460 N1=INT(N/256):N2=N-256*N1
470 POKE (M),N1:POKE(M+1),N2
```

To recover the variable N in another program, simply peek for it as follows:

```
480 REM RECONSTRUCT N
490 N=PEEK(M)*256+PEEK(M+1)
```

In both examples, M is the memory location at which to store the variable (it may be negative if greater than 32767.)

Do you need an ASCII decimal converted to HEX? Why bother with writing a routine to do it when you can let your LEVEL II ROM take care of it? If the HL register points to an ASCII decimal, then a call to 1E5AH returns with HEX in the DE register and HL pointing to the first non-decimal

Oh where, oh where is that editor? A call to 2E64H with a binary line number in the DE register pair will throw you into the edit mode on that line.

Returning to a BASIC program from a machine language program is a non-trivial problem in outguessing the designers of the interpreter. But they made it easy. Load HL with the location of a colon on a line before an executable statement or with the 00H that terminates the line, then call 1D1E and watch your BASIC program go.

If you should need to know what line is being processed, location 40A2H contains that line number.

You can use the PEEK functions to check the keyboard to get full repeating keyboard functions from BASIC if you are willing to sacrifice a little speed in order to get repeating keys. (Assembly language is faster, but I'll leave that technique to Phil Pilgrim). A great many things can be learned by running the following program:

### 10 REM BASIC KEYBOARD

```
20 CLS
30 PRINT@0,"PEEK(14337)=";PEEK(14337)
40 PRINT@64,"PEEK(14338)=";PEEK(14338)
50 PRINT@128,"PEEK(14340)=";PEEK(14340)
60 PRINT@192,"PEEK(14344)=";PEEK(14344)
70 PRINT@256,"PEEK(14352)=";PEEK(14352)
80 PRINT@320,"PEEK(14368)=";PEEK(14368)
90 PRINT@384,"PEEK(14400)=";PEEK(14400)
100 PRINT@448,"PEEK(14464)=";PEEK(14464)
110 PRINT@40,"CHARACTER: ";INKEY$
120 GOTO 30
```

This program will allow you to look at the values returned by the keys and combinations of keys when you press them. The keyboard fits in memory from 14337 to 14464. Eight locations are coded one bit for each key pressed. A good example is the response of location 14400 when an arrow key is pressed. The left arrow gives 32, right arrow 64, up arrow 8 and down arrow 16. Checking PEEK(14400) for these values will allow you to use the arrows as you want. Try keyboard decoding with PEEK statements alone. You will find it slow, but in some cases useful. A good example of a possible use is where you want to be able to repeat the entry on a particular key without removing your finger or you want to create special codes (pressing both right and left arrow gives 96).

# A Cassette Library

For 16K Level II  
Roger Amidon, Arlington, VA

This program was designed to maintain directories of cassette programs, with specific cassette numbers and index values maintained. The files are maintained in original entry order, but will list entries also in alphabetic sequence, or cassette/index order *without sorts*.

This program uses a technique called "chaining", a much discussed method, but never with a practical example. This program could easily maintain mailing lists, paper routes, or other multiple sequence lists without much change except to entry headings and listing titles. The restriction is that the entire file must fit into memory.

## BREAKDOWN BY OPTION

1. First, a warning. If a file is already in memory, a warning is issued: " \* \* WARNING \* \* file already in core (memory) will be ruined. To continue, enter 'Ignore' ". Anything other than the word ignore will cause a return to

the option list. "Ignore" causes a prompt to ready the cassette for playback. As tape is loaded, the library name and "update cycle" (# of times the file has been updated) is printed to the screen. Also, each program name in the file and the order in which it was entered is displayed as it loads.

2. Lists library name, update cycle, then *all* programs (name, cassette #, index #, and copies at that index) in the order in which they were entered into the file. Listing is one screen-full at a time, and the user is told when the end of the list has been reached.

3. This is where the actual entries are made. You are asked for name, cassette number (assigned by user; *DO NOT USE 0*), tape index # (the number in the little window on the recorder), and number of copies at that index. You are then given the sequence number of that entry, and the option of making more entries or returning to the option list.

4. This is used to delete a name from the file. Simply enter the name of the program you wish deleted, and the program will search and destroy. If the program you enter is not found, you

will be so informed and given the option to either try again or return to the option list. The search routine starts at the bottom (last entry) and works it's way toward the first entry, thereby making corrections of multiple entries simple and direct.

5. This gives a list of all entries by cassette number. The list is given in the order: cassette number, index number, file (name), and number of copies. The listing is only one screen-full at a time (same as option 2).

6. Same as option 2, except that programs are listed alphabetically by program name.

7. To save the file to tape. File number and sequence number are displayed on the screen as the tape is saved.

8. The same warning parameters as in option 1 apply. If you get past that, this initializes the file and all counters. Also has provision for making a name for the file.

## GENERAL NOTES

Everything is printed in 32 character mode. The re-entry vector is "GOTO 20" in case you should bomb. This will keep you from destroying your data and the counters.

```

10  CLEAR 500: DIM BK$(50), CAS$(50), LEX$(50), NBK$(50), IDK$(50),
    LDX$(50), NDX$(50), CPY$(50)
20  CLS: PRINT CHR$(23)
30  PRINT "R W AMIDON": PRINT "WELTON SYSTEMS - 04/25/79"
40  PRINT "5436 N 21 ST": PRINT "ARLINGTON, VA 22205": PRINT
50  PRINT "ALL RIGHTS RESERVED." : PRINT
60  INPUT "ENTER TO CONTINUE." : C$
70  CLS: PRINT CHR$(23)
80  GOSUB 1600
90  IF NM$="" THEN 110 ELSE PRINT TAB(4) "DIRECTORY NAME: "; NM$
100 PRINT TAB(6) "UPDATE CYCLE #"; CY$
110 PRINT: PRINT "FUNCTION - - - - - ENTER": PRINT
120 Q$=-32768
130 PRINT "LOAD FILE FROM TAPE . 1"
140 PRINT "LIST DIRECTORY . . . 2"
150 PRINT "ADD ENTRY . . . . 3"
160 PRINT "DELETE ENTRY . . . . 4"
170 PRINT "LIST BY CASSETTE . . . 5"
180 PRINT "LIST BY NAME . . . . 6"
190 PRINT "DUMP FILE TO TAPE . . 7"
200 INPUT "INITIALIZE DIRECTORY . 8"; Q$
210 IF Q$<9 AND Q$>=1 THEN GOTO 230 ELSE INPUT
    "INVALID ENTRY** RETRY." : Q$
220 GOTO 210
230 ON Q$ GOTO 240, 390, 540, 860, 1130, 1370, 1220, 1460
240 CLS: PRINT CHR$(23)
250 GOSUB 1600
260 PRINT TAB(6) "LOAD FILE FROM TAPE": PRINT
270 GOSUB 1500
280 INPUT "READY CASSETTE IN PLAY MODE. HIT ENTER WHEN READY": C
290 INPUT #1, NM$, CY$, CNT$
300 PRINT "LIBRARY NAME: "; NM$, "LAST UPDATE CYCLE #"; CY$
310 CY$=CY$+1
320 FOR I$=1 TO CNT$
330 INPUT #1, BK$(I$), LEX$(I$), NBK$(I$), CAS$(I$), IDK$(I$),
    LDX$(I$), NDX$(I$), CPY$(I$)
340 PRINT@ 512, I$, BK$(I$); "
350 NEXT I$
360 PRINT "FILE LOAD COMPLETE"
370 INPUT "HIT ENTER TO CONTINUE." : C
380 GOTO 70
390 CLS: PRINT CHR$(23): GOSUB 1600
400 PRINT TAB(8) "LIST DIRECTORY": PRINT: GOSUB 420
410 GOTO 460
420 IF CNT$<>0 THEN 450 ELSE PRINT " * NO FILE TO LIST * *": PRINT
430 INPUT "HIT ENTER TO CONTINUE": C
440 GOTO 70
450 PRINT "LIBRARY NAME: "; NM$, "UPDATE CYCLE #"; CY$: PRINT: RETURN
460 I$=1: J$=7
470 PRINT "FILE "; "CASSETTE "; "INDEX "; "# COPIES "
480 IF I$>CNT$ THEN 520
490 PRINT BK$(I$); TAB(9) CAS$(I$); TAB(16) IDK$(I$); TAB(26) CPY$(I$)
500 I$=I$+1: IF I$>CNT$ THEN 520
510 J$=J$+1: IF J$<15 THEN 490 ELSE J$=1: INPUT C: GOTO 470
520 INPUT "END OF LISTING * *": C
530 GOTO 70
540 CLS: PRINT CHR$(23)
550 GOSUB 1600
560 PRINT TAB(10) "ADD ENTRY": PRINT
570 IF NM$<>"" THEN 600 ELSE PRINT " * NO FILE TO ADD TO!! * *

```

```

1090 PRINT"ENTRY : ";OLD$;" DELETED."
1100 INPUT"HIT ENTER TO CONTINUE.";C$
1110 GOTO 70
1120 Q$=10:GOTO 210
1130 CLS:PRINT CHR$(23):GOSUB 1600
1140 PRINT TAB(4)"LIST BY CASSETTE":PRINT:GOSUB 420
1150 I$=NDX$(0):J$=7
1160 PRINT"CASSETTE ";INDEX ";FILE ";# COPIES "
1170 PRINT TAB(2)CAS$(I$);TAB(10)IDX$(I$);TAB(16)BK$(I$);
TAB(27)CPY$(I$)
1180 IF NDX$(I$)=0 THEN 1200
1190 I$=NDX$(I$):J$=J$+1:IF J$<15 THEN 1170 ELSE J$=1:INPUT C:
GOTO 1160
1200 INPUT"END OF LISTING ";C
1210 GOTO 70
1220 CLS:PRINT CHR$(23)
1230 GOSUB 1600
1240 PRINT TAB(6)"DUMP FILE TO TAPE":PRINT
1250 IF CHT$ <> 0 THEN 1280 ELSE PRINT"NO FILE TO DUMP **"
1260 INPUT"HIT ENTER TO CONTINUE.";C
1270 GOTO 70
1280 INPUT"READY CASSETTE IN RECORD MODE. HIT ENTER WHEN READY";C
1290 PRINT #1,NM$,CY$,CNT$
1300 FOR I$=1 TO CNT$
1310 PRINT #1,BK$(I$),LBK$(I$),NBK$(I$),CAS$(I$),IDX$(I$),
LDX$(I$),NDX$(I$),CPY$(I$)
1320 PRINT# 512, I$,BK$(I$);
1330 NEXT I$
1340 PRINT"FILE DUMP COMPLETE."
1350 INPUT"HIT ENTER TO CONTINUE.";C
1360 GOTO 70
1370 CLS:PRINT CHR$(23):GOSUB 1600
1380 PRINT TAB(6)"LIST BY ENTRY NAME":PRINT:GOSUB 420
1390 I$=NBK$(0):J$=7
1400 PRINT"FILE ";CASSETTE ";INDEX ";# COPIES"
1410 PRINT BK$(I$);TAB(10)CAS$(I$);TAB(18)IDX$(I$);TAB(27)CPY$(I$)
1420 IF NBK$(I$)=0 THEN 1440
1430 I$=NBK$(I$):J$=J$+1:IF J$<15 THEN 1410 ELSE J$=1:INPUT C:
GOTO 1400
1440 INPUT"END OF LISTING ";C
1450 GOTO 70
1460 CLS:PRINT CHR$(23)
1470 GOSUB 1600
1480 PRINT TAB(5)"INITIALIZE DIRECTORY":PRINT:GOSUB 1500
1490 GOTO 1560
1500 IF NM$="" THEN 1550 ELSE PRINT TAB(5)"WARNING **"
1510 PRINT"PRINT FILE IN CORE WILL BE RUINED."
1520 I$=""
1530 PRINT"TO CONTINUE INITIALIZATION: INPUT ENTER 'IGNORE'; I$
1540 IF I$="IGNORE" THEN 1550 ELSE 70
1550 NM$="NONAME":CNT$=0:PRINT@256,CHR$(31):RETURN
1560 INPUT"ENTER DIRECTORY NAME":NM$
1570 CY$=1:PRINT"DIRECTORY NAME: ";NM$, "UPDATE CYCLE #";CY$
1580 INPUT"ENTER TO CONTINUE";C
1590 GOTO 70
1600 PRINT"+ CASSETTE LIBRARY DIRECTORY +":RETURN
1610 GOTO 1610

```

```

580 INPUT"HIT ENTER TO CONTINUE";C
590 GOTO 70
600 CNT$=CNT$+1:I$=CNT$
610 C$=-32767:CASE$(I$)=C$:IDX$(I$)=C$:CPY$(I$)=C$
620 INPUT"ENTER ENTRY NAME.";BK$(I$)
630 IF BK$(I$)="" THEN 620
640 INPUT"ENTER CASSETTE NUMBER.";CAS$(I$)
650 IF CAS$(I$)=C$ THEN 640
660 INPUT"ENTER TAPE INDEX NUMBER.";IDX$(I$)
670 IF IDX$(I$)=C$ THEN 660
680 INPUT"ENTER # COPIES AT THIS INDEX";CPY$(I$)
690 IF CPY$(I$)=C$ THEN 680
700 LBK$(I$)=0:NBK$(I$)=0:LDX$(I$)=0:NDX$(I$)=0
710 IF NBK$(0)<0 THEN 720 ELSE NBK$(0)=I$:NDX$(0)=I$:LBK$(I$)=
0:LDX$(I$)=0:GOTO 810
720 NM$=LEFT$(BK$(I$),6):J$=NBK$(0)
730 OLD$=LEFT$(BK$(J$),6)
740 IF NM$=OLD$ THEN 760 ELSE LBK$(I$)=LBK$(J$):NBK$(I$)=
J$:LBK$(J$)=I$:K$=LBK$(I$):NBK$(K$)=I$
750 GOTO 770
760 IF NBK$(J$)<0 THEN J$=NBK$(J$):GOTO 730 ELSE NBK$(J$)=
I$:LBK$(I$)=J$
770 NM$=CASE$(I$)*100000+IDX$(I$):J$=NDX$(0)
780 OLD$=CASE$(J$)*100000+LDX$(J$)
790 IF NM$=OLD$ THEN 800 ELSE LDX$(I$)=LDX$(J$):NDX$(I$)=J$:
LDX$(J$)=I$:K$=LDX$(I$):NDX$(K$)=I$:GOTO 810
800 IF NDX$(J$)<0 THEN J$=NDX$(J$):GOTO 780 ELSE NDX$(J$)=I$:
LDX$(I$)=J$
810 PRINT"ENTRY #";CNT$;"ADDED"
820 C$=""
830 INPUT"ENTER 'C' FOR NEXT FILE ADD.";C$
840 IF C$="C" THEN 540 ELSE 70
850 GOTO 850
860 CLS:PRINT CHR$(23)
870 GOSUB 1600
880 PRINT TAB(8)"DELETE ENTRY":PRINT
890 IF CNT$>0 THEN 910 ELSE PRINT"NO NOTHING TO DELETE!! **"
900 GOTO 580
910 C$=""
920 NM$=LEFT$(C$,6):J$=NBK$(0)
930 OLD$=LEFT$(BK$(J$),6)
940 IF NM$=OLD$ THEN 970 ELSE INPUT
"ENTRY NOT FOUND. TYPE 'R' TO RETRY.";C$
950 IF C$="R" THEN 910 ELSE 70
960 IF C$="R" THEN 910 ELSE 70
970 IF NBK$(J$)=0 THEN 980 ELSE J$=NBK$(J$):GOTO 930
980 OLD$="":NM$="":GOTO 950
990 IF CNT$=1 THEN CNT$=0:NBK$(0)=0:NDX$(0)=0:GOTO 1090
1000 I$=LBK$(J$):NBK$(I$)=NBK$(J$):I$=NBK$(J$):LBK$(I$)=LBK$(J$)
1010 I$=LDX$(J$):NDX$(I$)=NDX$(J$):I$=NDX$(J$):LDX$(I$)=LDX$(J$)
1020 IF J$=CNT$ THEN CNT$=CNT$-1:GOTO 1090
1030 I$=J$+1:BK$(J$)=BK$(I$):CAS$(J$)=CAS$(I$):CPY$(J$)=CPY$(I$)
1040 IDX$(J$)=IDX$(I$):NBK$(J$)=NBK$(I$):NDX$(J$)=NDX$(I$)
1050 LBK$(J$)=LBK$(I$):LDX$(J$)=LDX$(I$)
1060 K$=LBK$(J$):NBK$(K$)=J$:K$=LDX$(J$):NDX$(K$)=J$
1070 K$=NBK$(J$):LBK$(K$)=J$:K$=NDX$(J$):LDX$(K$)=J$
1080 J$=J$+1:IF J$<CNT$ THEN 1030 ELSE CNT$=CNT$-1

```






Mr Comp Uter  
01010 Computer Lane  
Tommorrow U S A

Mr. Comp Uter  
01010 Computer Lane  
Tommorrow, U.S.A.

**IF YOU OWN A TRS 80 \* . . . . .**

TRS-80 is a product of Radio Shack, A Tandy Corporation

** PUTS YOU JUST A  
CABLE LENGTH AWAY FROM A  
"HARD—COPY" ( Typewriter Quality:  
clean, clear, high-fidelity )  
Word Processing System!**

...just a simple hook-up with the supplied cables and your *SELECTRA-PRINT* is ready to run.

## ADVENTURE 'GAME'

Adventures are like no other programs you have ever seen. They are "electronic novels" or "role-playing games." Whatever description you hear, it is inadequate until you "play" one. But here's an attempt.

In any version you move from one location to another. The locations can be as varied as caverns, islands, or rooms in a house. You take or use objects in these locations either immediately, or carry them with you for later use. For example, a key found in one place may unlock a door in another. By collecting and using these items you strive to accomplish your mission which differs with each adventure.

Also, you interact with the program using short sentences like TAKE KEYS, THROW AX, etc. Part of the fun is figuring out what words the program understands.

The "adventure" is figuring out the mystery - how to complete your mission. This makes adventure like a crossword puzzle, a mystery novel, and more. All require 16k, Level II.

### adventure

from Adventure International  
 Scott Adams has authored seven different machine language Adventures for quick responses. They support the optional lower case hardware, have a unique screen video driver with blinking cursor for easy reading, and have over a 100 word vocabulary. They are highly recommended by 80-US, Insiders, and 80 Software Critique.

1. ADVENTURELAND: Most like the original with caves, maze of pits, magic words and the dragon. \$14.95
  2. PIRATE'S ADVENTURE: "Yo Ho Ho and a bottle of rum..." Go from your London flat to Treasure Island searching for the pirate's buried treasure. \$14.95
  3. MISSION IMPOSSIBLE: "Your mission is..." Will you be able to complete your mission in time? Or is the reactor doomed? \$14.95
  4. VOOODOO CASTLE: Count Cristo has had a fiendish curse put on him by his enemies. You're his only hope. \$14.95
  5. THE COUNT: Somewhere in Transylvania you awake in a large brass bed. Guard your neck. And watch for the postman. \$14.95
  6. STRANGE ODYSSEY: At the edge of the galaxy you find the ruins of an ancient alien culture and its treasures. \$14.95
  7. MYSTERY FUN HOUSE: Try to make it through the strangest Fun House before the park closes. \$14.95
- 1&2 or 6&7 on disk for \$24.95. 3,4&5 for \$39.95. Other combinations available.

### 80-adventure

from Mad Hatter Software  
 Greg Hassett has created a series of four adventures. While they are written in BASIC, the response time is quick and they have about 40 rooms. Most enjoyable.

1. HOUSE OF 7 GABLES: Ring the bell, but you'll have to deal with the witch to leave. Check your score. 9.95
  2. JOURNEY TO THE CENTER OF THE EARTH: Escape after you fix your earthdigger, but watch out for the bugs. 9.95
  3. KING TUT'S TOMB: A true treasure hunt inside the cursed tomb. You'll be lucky to escape with your life. 9.95
  4. SORCERER'S CASTLE: Kill the evil, wicked sorcerer before he captures you. Then try to leave the castle. 9.95
- All four on disk for \$35.00

### dog star adventure

by Lance Micklus from TRS-80 Software Exchange  
 Aboard an enemy battleship you try to rescue the princess, find the plans, retrieve the treasure and blast off. 9.95

### treasure dungeon 2

by David White  
 Fight with the Savage Minotaur, ghouls, trolls, and other monsters to get their guarded treasure. But know when to withdraw. \$7.95



TRS-80

IF YOU'RE LOOKING FOR ANY TRS-80 SOFTWARE, GIVE US A CALL. THIS IS ONLY A SMALL SAMPLE OF OUR PRODUCTS. WE HAVE HUNDREDS OF TITLES IN STOCK. OUR PHONE IS ANSWERED 24-HOURS A DAY TO TAKE YOUR ORDER. SO ACT TODAY.

## MAIL/FILE

from Galactic Software  
 A professional mailing list program requires support and thorough documentation by the publisher. Galactic Software provides 30 pages of documentation in a three ring binder and updates to registered owners. And the file interfaces with their line of business packages.

The program will sort over 600 records on a single diskette in seconds! Not minutes. Not hours. Retrieval is in either alphabetic or zip code order plus other criteria. Labels are printed in either standard or unique user defined label formats. And an optional message line is available. Also, it supports both company names and international addresses.

Each record consists of name, address, phone, and category codes. With the proper codes, thousands of sublists are possible. And, editing is simple.

Mail/File is excellent for customer billing, newsletters, direct mail, collection agencies, clubs, and many other organizations. A complete package on disk for \$99.00.

## temple of apshai

from Automated Simulations  
 This first in the DunjonQuest(tm) series lets you take your hero into a magical and mythical labyrinth of over 200 rooms. You can encounter over 30 kinds of fearsome monsters who guard over 70 varied treasures. Some of the treasures are magical and can help you in exploring the underground complex, but look out for monsters and traps that spring at you from the walls and shadows of the rooms and passages you traverse. The Book of Lore fills in the background and describes the appearance of the temple as you go. You combat monsters, move, and grab treasure in real-time. Bring in characters from other fantasy role playing games, or let the Innkeeper find thee a hardy fellow. Test your mettle against the servants of evil! For serious gamers. \$24.95 with Book of Lore.



## ediasm DISK\*MOD PATCH

by Roy Soltoff from MisoSys

This machine language program modifies your copy of the Radio Shack Editor/Assembler for use with your minidisk and disk operating system. You can save and load both text source and assembled object files. You can read the directory and the space used and available while in the EDTASM. You can also kill files. It is a complete disk modification for one or more drives.

Other capabilities are also added. The block move command relocates a section of text to any other area. The global change command permits, for example, changing a label throughout the text. The pagination feature provides hardcopy on 8 1/2 by 11 inch on either single sheets or continuous paper. In addition, high memory can be reserved, like in BASIC, for machine language routines like printer drivers. You can also display the amount of memory remaining.

The <CLEAR> key is functional, the symbol table is sorted alphanumerically and output 5-across, the scroll up/down allows 15 lines on the screen, and the 'DEFM' assembly is improved. Lower case input is now permitted. Plus, you can branch to any address.

Upgrade your Editor/Assembler today. \$19.95

## ATERM

by Tom Stibolt from Acorn Software

The complete ASCII terminal program with the features you need and want: truly full duplex, completely compatible with Radio Shack's RS-232, all 128 ASCII characters from the keyboard, support of lower case if a modification is made, and BELL sound on AUX line from the computer.

You can set baud rate, parity, word length, and number of stop bits from the keyboard, even while receiving. Output to the lineprinter is buffered in the computer's remaining memory so printers slower than the RS-232 can be used. Completely compatible with Radio Shack's communications package. Level II with modem. \$19.95

## G S F

from Racet Computers

A collection of fast, easy-to-use machine language routines: in memory sort with multiple variables and keys, array read/write to tape; compress, uncompress and move data, screen scrolling in any direction, save screens, and more. Thorough documentation and two BASIC programs with multiple examples on the tape. Specify 16, 32 or 48k when ordering. \$24.95

Credit card callers may phone us 24-hour a day. Or clip the coupon and mail your order today!

THE PROGRAM STORE  
 4200 WISCONSIN AVE NW  
 PO BOX 9609 DEPT U6  
 WASHINGTON, D.C. 20016

☐ YES, please send me these TRS-80 programs:

title price

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*Make your TRS-80 look like a terminal to a DEC System*

# A TRS-80 TERMINAL

Louis C Graue  
Bowling Green, OH

## For Level II 16K and UP

I teach mathematics at a university and like to make programs available to students on the DEC 20 system to help them learn. I have a TRS-80 at home and wanted to be able to enter programs there in comfort, rather than spend hours in the computer center. I purchased a Pennywhistle modem, and figured out how to make the TRS-80 act just like a DEC terminal.

This took quite a bit of experimenting and study to finally get the system working properly. I first tried to do it mostly with software. This worked very well at 110 baud, but at 300 baud when the text reached the bottom of the screen, scrolling took too much time and some characters were missed. I then modified the program so that scrolling was avoided by jumping back to the top. This worked very well and in fact was easier to read since the lines never jumped as they do when scrolling. However, my goal was to have the terminal perform exactly the same as those at the University. The resulting program and circuit follow.

Using a UART (Universal Asynchronous Receiver Transmitter) makes the programming simple. All you have to do is pick a port to check the DATA READY, pin 19 on the UART, and another for DATA IN and DATA OUT. The easiest port to decode is FF, but that has already been reserved for the cassette. I found it easiest to decode ports FC and FD. DATA READY is checked through port FD and FC is used for DATA IN and DATA OUT.

Calling subroutine 2BH scans the keyboard for key closure and returns

its HEX value in the A register. Subroutine 33H displays the contents of the A register on the screen. To get a cursor, I had to turn it on by putting 5FH in 4022H. The DEC system returns both a line feed and a carriage return and the 33H routine does both on each of these inputs. So, to avoid double spacing, I had to screen out OAF. The TRS-80 uses the backspace to delete and sends out 08H. The DEC system requires a 7FH to delete, so the program changes the 08 to a 7F before sending it out.

That is all there is to the program. To obtain control data you need to press the shift key and the down arrow and hold them down while pressing a third key. For example, Control C is shift-down arrow-C and Control O is shift-down arrow-O. Escape is obtained by pressing the shift key and the up arrow.

The parts, less the power supply, connectors and case, cost less than ten dollars. I obtained the UART at a hamfest for five dollars, sent to a mail order house for the RS-232 driver and receiver chips (1488 and 1489), and got the rest at Radio Shack. My circuit is presently on a Heathkit breadboard which contains a power supply. It works perfectly with wires all over the place, so layout must not be critical.

Notice that the parallel inputs and outputs of the UART are tied together. Pins of the UART not listed in the figure are left unconnected. Just three wires run to the modem. I used an RS-232 connector to match that on the Pennywhistle. Pin 1 of the 1489 goes to pin 3 of the connector, pin 3 of the

1488 goes to pin 2 of the connector, and circuit ground goes to pin 1.

To connect the circuit to the TRS-80 you need an AMP P/N 88103 40 pin edge card connector. Since there are 19 connections a 20 wire ribbon cable is needed. The pin numbers and connections are as follows: 12-out, 18-D4, 19-IN, 20-D7, 22-D1, 24-D6, 25-A0, 26-D3, 27-A1, 28-D5, 29-GND, 30-D0, 31-A4, 32-D2, 34-A3, 35-A5, 36-A7, 37-GND, 38-A6, 40-A2.

I used two ground connections just to use the extra wire. Looking into the rear of the keyboard the pins on the board are numbered with 1 on the top left, 2 is below it, 3 is next on top, etc. Mark the top of your connector so you won't plug it in wrong.

The parts are labeled in the figure by using only the last two digits of its full number. Since two 74LS02 chips were needed the second has a subscript 2. The full part numbers and pins for ground and power not shown in the figure are as follows:

UART TR 1602A  
74LS02 +5 pin 14, GND 7  
74LS04 +5 pin 14, GND 7  
74LS30 +5 pin 14, GND 7  
74LS367 +5 pin 16, GND 8  
1488 +12 pin 14, -12 pin 1,  
GND on 7  
1489 +5 pin 14, GND 7

I wish to express my thanks to Ray Diedrichs, a graduate student in computer science, for many helpful discussions concerning this project.

●



4A00	00100	;TRS-80	TERMINAL BY K8TT (9/1/79)
4A00 3E5F	00110	ORG	4A00H
4A02 322240	00120	LD	A,05FH ;TURN ON CURSOR
4A05 CD2B00	00130	LD	(4022H),A
4A08 B7	00140	KEYSCN CALL	02BH ;CHECK KEYBOARD
4A09 2807	00150	OR	A
4A0B FE08	00160	JR	Z,INPUT
4A0D CC254A	00170	CP	08H ;DELETE KEY?
4A10 D3FC	00180	CALL	Z,DEL
4A12 DBFD	00190	OUT	(0FCH),A ;SEND
4A14 CB47	00200	INPUT IN	A,(0FDH) ;DATA READY?
4A16 28ED	00210	BIT	0,A
4A18 DBFC	00220	JR	Z,KEYSCN
4A1A E67F	00230	IN	A,(0FCH) ;INPUT DATA
4A1C FE0A	00240	AND	07FH ;STRIP PARITY
4A1E 28F2	00250	CP	0AH ;AVOID DOUBLE LF
4A20 CD3300	00260	JR	Z,INPUT
4A23 18E0	00270	CALL	033H ;PRINT ON CRT
4A25 3E7F	00280	JR	KEYSCN
4A27 C9	00290	DEL LD	A,07FH
4A00	00300	RET	
	00310	END	4A00H
00000 TOTAL ERRORS			

Figure 2

## CHESS \* BACKGAMMON \* MORE!

# TRS-80

NEW MACHINE LANGUAGE GAMES!

FOR 16K LEVEL II

### Z-CHESS

PLAY THE CLASSIC GAME OF CHESS USING THE TRS-80 GRAPHICS. SEVEN LEVELS OF DIFFICULTY (UP TO SIX LEVELS OF "LOOK AHEAD") PROVIDE A CHALLENGING GAME FOR ALL. ALPHA-BETA PRUNING AND MOVE SORTING ARE EMPLOYED TO KEEP RESPONSE TIMES TO A MINIMUM. SETUP MODE ALLOWS THE BOARD TO BE ARRANGED AS DESIRED. PLAYS ALL MOVES - INCLUDING CASTLING AND EN PASSANT CAPTURES. NUMBERED SQUARES SIMPLIFY MOVE INPUT. POSSIBLY THE FASTEST GOOD STRATEGY CHESS GAME AVAILABLE!

\$ 17.95



### BACK-40

A SUPERIOR OPPONENT WHICH MAKES EXTENSIVE USE OF THE TRS-80 GRAPHICS TO DISPLAY A REGULATION STYLE BACKGAMMON BOARD OF UNRIVALED QUALITY AND CLARITY - INCLUDING THE DICE! BACK-40 DOUBLES IF IT STANDS A GOOD CHANCE OF WINNING - WHICH IT USUALLY DOES! EVERY FEATURE OF A REGULATION BACKGAMMON MATCH IS INCLUDED - EVEN KEEPS SCORE!

\$ 14.95

### DR. CHIPS

A FASCINATING PROGRAM BASED ON THE FAMOUS "DOCTOR" AND "ELIZA" PROGRAMS. SIMPLY "TALK"(ENTER TYPE) TO YOUR COMPUTER - DR. CHIPS WILL ANALYZE YOUR SENTENCES AND "TALK" BACK TO YOU - IMMEDIATELY! ALTHOUGH DR. CHIPS' RESPONSES SHOULD NOT BE TAKEN SERIOUSLY, HE IS THE ULTIMATE COMPUTER INTRODUCTION FOR THE FAMILY AND FRIENDS - AND A SUPER "CONVERSATIONALIST" AT PARTIES!

\$ 14.95

IMMEDIATE  
SHIPMENT BY  
FIRST CLASS  
MAIL  
TEXAS RESIDENTS  
ADD 5%  
ORDER BY MAIL OR  
PHONE

The Software Association

P. O. BOX 58365 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77058 PHONE: 713 / 462-0883

# TRS-80 THE LEAST EXPENSIVE PROGRAMS YOU CAN BUY.

Can 30 high-quality TRS-80 programs  
cost a mere \$19.95?

We have a lot to gain by almost losing our shirts. Because we're a new and growing software company, we need your business. to build, we need your business.

MICROCOSM I. Thirty programs with everything from our intellect, to "Flowering Houseplants" for valuable reference. MICROCOSM II. Twenty programs that require skill: the desire for intense concentration as in "Decipher." And practical guides like "Stain Removal."

Both packages, for 16K Level II, on quality tape cassettes, with hardcover storage case and detailed handbook, just \$19.95 each. Our prices may never be lower. Send today.

BOX 10 • AMAWALK, N.Y.

BASICS & BEYOND, inc.  
10501 (914) 962-2355  
No charge for postage or handling. N.Y. residents add 5% sales tax.





Talked about at NCC '79, the Cover Feature of the August '79 CREATIVE COMPUTING, highly rated by COMPUTER CASSETTE Magazine and others, ADVENTURE by Scott Adams has rapidly become a classic. Each ADVENTURE is a 16K machine language program designed for you, the Armchair Adventurer! See for yourself what everyone is talking about by ordering one of our seven different Adventure tapes today from our many fine dealers, or order directly from:

**ADVENTURE INTERNATIONAL**  
Box 3435, Dept. X  
Longwood, Florida 32750  
(305) 862-6917

Each Adventure, only \$14.95, Visa and MasterCard accepted, Send For Free Flyer!

Dealer Inquiries Encouraged

Available for: 16K TRS-80, 16K SORCERER

**!!NOW AVAILABLE!!**

## **I N D E X S E Q U E N T I A L A C C E S S M E T H O D**

- ★ Get and Put Records to Disk File by "KEY"
- ★ Read File in Key Sequence Without Sorting
- ★ Delete Records Without Recopying File
- ★ Add Records to Disk Files in Any Sequence
- ★ Variable Key Length From 1 to 50 Characters

### **BUSINESS APPLICATION ADVANTAGES**

- Improved Disk Utilization
- Easier Program Development
- Improved Operating Characteristics
- Reduce or Eliminate Sorting
- Improved Performance

ISAM SUBROUTINES  
ISAM UTILITIES

Documentation  
On Diskette \$50.00

- PLUS - Free Mailing List Sample Application
- Add 6% Sales Tax for California Orders

TRS-80 SOFTWARE FROM:

**Johnson Associates** -or- 24 Hour Order Line  
P.O. Box 1402M For Bank Card Sales  
Redding, CA 96001 (916) 244-0924

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

## **MATH-PAK-1 <> MATH-PAK-2**

The MATH-PAKS are quality educational systems designed to instruct the user in the mechanics of addition, subtraction, multiplication and division.

The MATH-PAKS simulate longhand procedures and allow the user to do the problems one step at a time and see the resultant operations before proceeding.

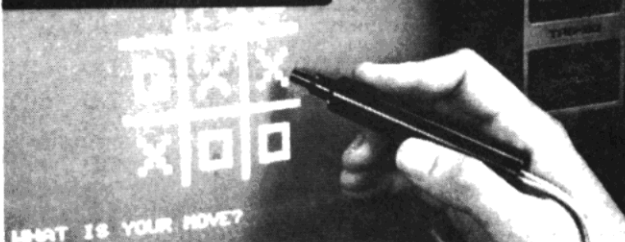
**OTHER FEATURES INCLUDE:** Immediate error check of all entries; User selected difficulty levels; Auto digit positioning; Carryovers and remainders (MATH-PAK-1); Full four function calculator (MATH-PAK-2); Scoring, Games; and more.

An absolute **MUST** for every TRS-80 user with elementary school children. Order MATH-PAK-1 for whole numbers - MATH-PAK-2 for fractions.

The MATH-PAKS: Available for \$14.95 ea (L2 16K)  
Dealer and Educational Inquiries Invited  
Mass. Residents Add 5% Tax

**EDU-WARE**  
**PO Box 336**  
**MAYNARD, MA 01754**

**practical  
applications**



## **LIGHT-PEN FOR YOUR TRS-80**

**PLUGS RIGHT IN!** Exclusive design includes two sample programs and complete documentation so you can write your own programs in Basic. Long life from standard 9-volt battery. **A bargain at only \$24.95!**

**PRACTICAL APPLICATIONS™** (415) 573-8217  
Post Office Box 4139, Foster City, CA 94404

- ☐ Please send me \_\_\_\_\_ TRS-80 Light Pens (\$24.95 each enclosed. Calif. residents add tax).
- ☐ Send your catalogs.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp.

US779

# View from the Top of the Stack

By Jim Crocker

## The 8th in a Series

### What's a T-BUG anyway?

In this issue, we will depart slightly from what we have been doing, and pick up any beginners with a discussion of T-BUG. Before we begin though, here are some answers to the projects from last issue.

The first problem was to develop a routine which will add or subtract *n*, where *n* is greater than zero or less than 255, to all video display locations. Assume you enter the routine with the value of *n* in the A register and if B=0 you add *n*, if B does not equal zero, you subtract *n*.

A solution is in Figure 1. You could call this technique "mid-program modification". First, save the contents of the A register ('N') in the C register. Then load the A register with the B register and set the flags. Then load the A with 86H, which is the machine

code for ADD A,(HL). Then, if the B register was not zero (the flags are still set from before), add another 10H. This turns the instruction into a SUB (HL). In either case, store what is now a legal instruction at the address called ADDSUB, and proceed onwards. With this out of the way, load the HL with the starting address of video memory, load the A register with the C register (*n*), and add or subtract as required. Storing the result back in (HL) completes the individual operation. Then to get the rest of the screen, INCRement the HL, and check to see if the H is equal to 40, as this will only happen when all of video memory has been checked, it can then loop back, depending upon the results.

The second problem was to develop a routine to add the data stored in *n*.

where *n* is greater than 0 and less than 65535, in consecutive memory locations. Pass *n* to the routine in BC, the starting memory location in DE and return the sum in the HL. Ignore any overflow.

See a possible solution in Figure 2. While it may not be the most glamorous way to do it, it does get the job done. The only thing really worth mention in this program is the unique way to synthesize a LD HL,(HL) instruction which is between lines 140 and 180. Of course, we had to trade the DE and HL registers first, but the interesting thing is the technique, not the semantics.

The last project was to use the IX register to develop a method to convert ASCII code to any other code. Passing the ASCII code to the routine in C and returning the corresponding code in A.

This program (Figure 3) also uses the "mid-program modification", although in a much simpler way. As you recall, all indexed instructions use the form LD R,IX+DISP. What this program does is to get the displacement from the C and put it in place of the DISP. Of course, the table (which we put at 5000H) must be in the same order as the data you want to exchange, but that is a relatively simple matter to arrange.

#### T-BUG

With that out of the way, we can get on with a discourse on T-BUG, starting with a little history. Back in the time of "stone knives and bearskins" (about 5 years ago), computers were characterized by row upon row of flashing lights. (While it is true that one of the primary functions was to impress the boss that you really *did* have something wrong, and playing *Star Trek* was the only way to fix it, there was a second reason.) Each row of lights represented one of the computer's internal registers. The machine could be halted, and a good technician could tell what was going on by looking at the lights on the front

0000 4F	00100 CNGVID	LD	C,A
0001 78	00110	LD	A,B
0002 B7	00120	OR	A
0003 3E86	00130	LD	A,86H
0005 2802	00140	JR	Z,ADD
0007 C610	00150	ADD	A,10H
0009 321000	00160 ADD	LD	(ADDSUB),A
000C 21003C	00170	LD	HL,3C00H
000F 79	00180 LP1	LD	A,C
0010 00	00190 ADDSUB	NOP	
0011 77	00200	LD	(HL),A
0012 23	00210	INC	HL
0013 7C	00220	LD	A,H
0014 FE40	00230	CP	40H
0016 20F7	00240	JR	NZ,LP1
0018 C9	00250	RET	
0000	00260	END	
00000 TOTAL ERRORS			

Figure 1

0000	AF	00100	XOR	A
0001	67	00110	LD	H,A
0002	6F	00120	LD	L,A
0003	EB	00130	EX	DE,HL
0004	7E	00140	LD	A,(HL)
0005	23	00150	INC	HL
0006	E5	00160	PUSH	HL
0007	66	00170	LD	H,(HL)
0008	6F	00180	LD	L,A
0009	EB	00190	EX	DE,HL
000A	19	00200	ADD	HL,DE
000B	D1	00210	POP	DE
000C	13	00220	INC	DE
000D	0B	00230	DEC	BC
000E	78	00240	LD	A,B
000F	B1	00250	OR	C
0010	20F1	00260	JR	NZ,AGN
0012	C9	00270	RET	
0000		00280	END	
00000	TOTAL ERRORS			

Figure 2

0000	DD210050	00100	LD	IX,5000H
0004	79	00110	LD	A,C
0005	320A00	00120	LD	(DISP+2),A
0008	DD7E00	00130	LD	A,(IX+0)
000B	C9	00140	RET	
0000		00150	END	
00000	TOTAL ERRORS			

Figure 3

panel. Unfortunately, as computers became more complex, the number of internal registers grew to a point where flashing lights were very impressive, but really rather unreasonable. (The Singer-Link GP-4 computer had 3 registers, the Z-80 chip has 22).

From this was born the concept of the MONITOR. It allowed the programmer to stop the program long enough to see what was going on, without going blind and crazy simultaneously, trying to figure out what 208 lights were trying to tell him. T-BUG is a monitor program (for those of you who were trying to decipher where all this was leading to). It was designed specifically for the Z-80, and is one of the least expensive ways to unlock the wonders of machine language.

#### USING T-BUG

T-BUG can be purchased at your local Radio Shack. Loading instructions are included for both Level I and Level II. The question, once you get it loaded, is: What am I going to do with it? Well, the most logical place to start is to look at some memory locations. To do this, type M XXXX, where XXXX is the hexadecimal address of the memory you wish to

see. A look at 3C20 should result in your screen showing you: M3C20 20 (provided you cleared the screen before loading), as 20 is a space, and 3C20 is within the boundaries of video RAM. You can look at any address this way, and you should really play around with it some until you feel confident it won't bite. Note that just hitting the ENTER key will print the next address and the contents thereof on the next line. To escape from this mode (back to the # prompt), just hit the X key.

Comfortable? Good, then let us move on. The next most logical place to go is to modify some memory. Get back to the display address 3C20. (M 3C20). To modify that address, simply type in the new value you want to be there. Try changing 3C20 to 30. Lo and behold, on the top line a 0 appears. By now, the T-BUG area (the first 16 columns) should look like this:

```
# M 3C20 20 30
3C21 20
```

The monitor automatically scrolls down one line, and advances to the next address. You can type anything you want by simply entering the ASCII in the appropriate addresses of video RAM. Note however, that if you should happen to wander into the T-BUG area

by accident, your message could be messed up by T-BUG's scrolling. The ASCII codes are included on the inside back cover of the Micro-Reference Manual, which is included in the T-BUG package.

Moving right along, we can now go on to something a little more productive. Remember that one of the reasons for a monitor program is so that you can stop the computer to see what is going on? To do this requires a couple of steps, which we will address in reverse order. When you stop a program, usually you want to know what is in each of the registers. To do this with T-BUG, get back to the prompt (type 'X') and then type an R. All of the Z-80 registers are printed on the screen for you to see. The values of these registers are stored in RAM so that you can get in and modify them just like any other address. The addresses are different for Level I and Level II, so refer to your manual for them. Note that the Memory Refresh register (R) and the Interrupt Vector register (I), are rather conspicuous in their absence. The refresh register really has no practical value to the user other than for pseudo-random number generation, and the interrupt register is only used for really heavy programs using interrupts, so they were left out. We haven't really missed them.

The other half of the process of stopping the program is the Breakpoint command. Invoked by B XXXX, where XXXX is again the address, this command takes 3 bytes of RAM and changes them to a jump into the T-BUG. The previous contents of these addresses are saved for future reference. Because of the way a Breakpoint command works, it cannot be used in ROM (if you want to prove to yourself that Read-Only-Memory really is read only, try to modify ROM by using the M command, and then go back and look at the address you just tried to change. Level I ROM is from 0000 to 0FFF, Level II is from 0000 to 2FFF). Now, back to the subject. The most reasonable way to explain the use of the Breakpoint is to show how to use it. Type in the following program using the M function:

TYPE IN	MEANING
5000 3E 5001 00	LD A,0
5002 06 5003 00	LD B,0
5004 0E 5005 00	LD C,0

Then use X to get back to the prompt. To set the Breakpoint, simply type B 5006. From now until you restore the old contents of addresses 5006-5008, every time the program counter gets to 5006, you will enter T-BUG (unless you change the addresses using M).

Now comes the classic question: "How do I get there from here?" This is where the Jump and Go commands come in handy. The Jump command is used when you want to go to a specific

address. It is not unlike BASIC's GOTO. All of the registers are loaded from the storage area, and program control is handed over to the program starting at the address you specify. To get to the program we just wrote, type J 5000. As soon as you type the last number, the jump is executed, so it's a good idea to be careful. To cancel this command before you type the last character, use the X. Once you have typed the last character though, "what is done is done".

The Go command is just a little bit different. This command also is similar to the GOTO in BASIC, except that program execution begins at the address which is stored in the address reserved for the Program Counter (PC) register. This function is most commonly used to resume from a Breakpoint command, since you will already know what the PC is (or was). To modify the PC so you can use the G command, simply modify the corresponding memory addresses.

Now, to fall back and re-group: If you have been keeping up (and haven't fallen asleep), you have a very short program which starts at address 5000. You also have a Breakpoint set for address 5006. So what are we waiting for? Get back to the prompt, and type J 5000.

So what? (you may ask). The thing just came back with another #! That is because the program has already run, and the Breakpoint has returned you to T-BUG. If you don't believe it, type R. The A, B and C registers should all have zero's in them, and the PC should have 5006. Congratulations, you have just written and executed a machine language program!

Was that a resounding yawn? You think it isn't worth all the hassle just to do essentially nothing? Well then, let's do something really interesting. Type in the following program, starting at 5000:

TYPE IN	MEANING
3E 20	LD A,20H
01 00 04	LD BC,400H
21 00 3C	LD HL,3C00H
11 01 3C	LD DE,3C01H
77	LD (HL),A
ED B0	LDIR
3C	INC A
C2 00 50	JP NZ,5002H

And then place a Breakpoint at the next address. Do a Jump to 5000, and watch! Take that, you hecklers!

Now that the fun part is over, let's get down to the real meat of the issue. Since we already have a program in

memory, let's see how the Breakpoint is *really* used. First things first, we Fix the old Breakpoint with: (what else?) The Fix command. This returns the 3 byte Breakpoint instruction to what it was before. Then put a new Breakpoint at 500E and Jump to 5000. This should clear the screen, and return you to T-BUG. Looking at the registers using the R command will give you the intermediate register values. This is the method used to debug programs.

The last function of the T-BUG is the cassette input/output (I/O). Using T-BUG, you can save programs you have written out to cassette, and load others in from cassette. The format is different for Level I and II again, so use the manual for specifics. Just don't lose your brilliant idea because you forgot to dump it to tape (like we do). Get into the habit of dumping almost everything you do, no matter how trivial it may seem. At some time in the future you may find a way to add it to another routine, or in itself, it may give you the inspiration for the "program to end all programs".

The two manuals provided with T-BUG are among the most handy you can possess. The HEX code listings in the back are worth their weight in Einsteinium. ●

## TRS-80 Software

**MONITOR #3** ..... \$39.95  
Disassembler; ASCII and hex displays; memory move, search, verify, and modify; read and write object tapes; hex arithmetic; object code relocater; unload programs from TRSDOS memory areas to disk; symbolic tapes; more.

**MONITOR #4** ..... \$49.95  
Adds: save and read disk files; direct input & output of disk sectors; send, receive, or talk to another computer via the RS-232C interface; symbolic disassembly on disk.

**SMART TERMINAL** ..... \$49.95  
Complete system for using the TRS-80 as a terminal to a time-sharing computer. Complete set of CONTROL keys, including BREAK. Automatic transmission from memory. Load and save files on tape or disk.

**PACK/UNPACK** ..... \$24.95  
Increase disk file capacity by 33% with NO NEW HARDWARE. Applies only to string data. Ideal for mailing lists, telephone files, etc.

**HOME BUDGET (32K, disk)** ..... \$49.95  
Keeps track of your checkbook, income, and monthly bills. Computes monthly and year-to-date summaries.

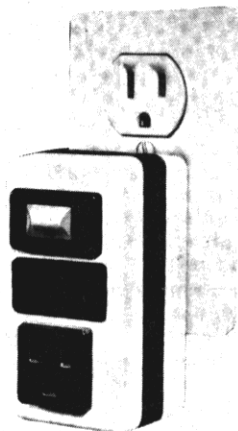
**MAILING LIST (32K, disk)** ..... \$69.95  
Over 1000 names on a single diskette! Add, change, find name, alphabetic or zip sort, print labels or master list.

**SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUNTING (32K, disk)** ..... \$49.95  
Handles income, expenditures, and payroll for a business of up to 16 employees. Daily, monthly, and year-to-date totals. Designed after Dome Bookkeeping Journal #612.

**CONSULTING, ADVICE, DEVELOPMENT OF CUSTOM SOFTWARE TO SUIT YOUR NEEDS.**

**HOWE SOFTWARE**  
14 LEXINGTON ROAD  
NEW CITY, NEW YORK 10956

## FINALLY THE TRS-80™



### VOLTAGE TRANSIENT SUPPRESSORS

**MODEL 701**

**HAVE YOU HAD**

- Tapes or Discs You Could not Load-
- Tapes or Discs You could not read-
- Interface Problems-
- Stored Data Change-
- Intermittent Machine Halts-

These problems represent an improper buffering of the raw AC Power line, which can allow very fast voltage spikes to enter your computer and it's peripherals. The TRS-80 Model 701 voltage transient suppressor has been designed to stop these voltage transients before they reach your computer, and we guaranty it, with our 5 Year Limited Warranty. Just plug it in.

**\$39.95 + \$2.00 Shipping and Handling**

**A.P. SYSTEMS**  
P.O. BOX 488, DEPT. 4-80  
MILFORD, PA. 18337  
[717] 686-5900



# Review

## COMPUTER PROGRAMMING FOR THE COMPLETE IDIOT

Donald McCunn

Review by M Schmidt

More people are turning to personal computers to relieve themselves of the drudgery of repetitive paperwork chores and mathematical calculations. The two main questions these people face as they enter the realm of micro-computers are: 1) Will the computer perform the tasks I need it to do? and 2) Can I program it? "Computer Programming for the Complete Idiot" provides the answers to these questions.

In an easy flowing, non-technical style this book describes the BASIC programming language. This BASIC language consists of 24 key words and 10 essential routines which are combined in various ways to create a wide variety of different programs. While other books in this field stop at describing how the computer reacts to these words and routines, "Computer Programming for the Complete Idiot" is the first book to show how to combine them to create a meaningful program that achieves a specific task.

This book starts by showing how the basic operating and programming procedures control the computer. It goes on to describe a program format that may be used to structure the BASIC language into a useful program. A Payroll Program is used as an example to illustrate how the programming format works. The individual segments of this program are designed to be tried out on the computer as they are being developed so that the function of each part of the program may be viewed. The final section of the book describes how to use this program format to create original programs that meet the specific needs of the user.

The author, Donald McCunn, is an adult education teacher at San Francisco Community College. He has created original programs to run his own business as well as helped others

to do the same. He is the author of the popular "How to Make Sewing Patterns" which demystifies this technical field for the average reader.

"Computer Programming for the Complete Idiot" may be ordered through bookstores or directly from Design Enterprises of SF, PO Box 27677, San Francisco, CA, 94127 by sending \$5.95 for the book plus \$1.00 for shipping and handling. ●

## MICROCOSM I

Review by C Brown

### MICROCOSM I

Basics & Beyond Inc  
Amawalk, NY 10501

The MICROCOSM I is a set of two tapes in a "book" package for the Level II 16K TRS-80. Thirty different programs are included in the package for a total price of \$19.95.

About half of the package is devoted to games and the rest includes simple drill problem routines for spelling and math, or routines useful for the home. For most of the programs, the graphics can be rated as fair, but some are quite interesting. A sample of the programs included:

Country-Guess - A fine program. It is impressive in its incorporation of information. The computer continues to ask questions about a country and will identify which one you have selected. I found it very hard to stump the machine, but no directions are given to either add or change the program when countries change.

Home Insurance - Interesting. The computer will estimate the amount of insurance you should have for your home. It was very accurate for my own home, but is not intended to be a replacement for an insurance agent.

Driver - Fast action simulation of driving a car. Much like the games machine at many fun houses. Takes no thinking, just reflex action.

Divisor - A simple game that has you select a number or the divisors of a number. The computer then selects and highest sum wins. Could be some help in aiding children practice division, but not meant to be a tutorial.

16K Memory Test - Checks each register using POKES and PEEKS to see if they are reliable.

Atlantis & South Pole - These are two rather lengthy programs in the style of Hamurabi. In Atlantis, you are the ruler trying to save the continent. In South Pole you are heading up an expedition and trying to get to the pole first. Both programs take a while to play and winning is possible. No graphics.

This is a good package, and for the price it is exceptional. One objection was noted when loading the programs. The programs are stored very close to each other on the tapes, and you have to set the recorder rather carefully to be able to load them. ●

## MATH-PAK-1

Edu-Ware

Review by J Crocker

Although it is almost impossible to make basic math interesting to youngsters, MATH-PAK-1 manages to do so with a flair. Aimed at elementary school students, this program takes advantage of certain Level II BASIC functions to make math practice both fun and easy.

Actually four separate programs (addition, subtraction, multiplication and division) on one tape, MATH-PAK-1 is an excellent program to drill students on their basic math skills without the associated boredom.

The program desired is selected using the CLOAD "FILENAME" command. Each program begins with a simple set of instructions for its use, written in easy to read 32 character size. Each program allows the student to vary the problems to his or her individual skill level. For example, the addition package allows the user to select difficulty factor (2-6), number of addends (2-4), and whether or not they want the computer to figure the remainder.

The student is given ten problems per set, and is informed of an error and rewarded for accuracy by name. At the end of each set, if the score is 90% or better, the student is allowed to play a short game, the difficulty of which is also determined by the difficulty factor selected at the beginning of the set. After the game, the student is given the option of either trying another set, loading another program or simply stopping.

MATH-PAK-1 is one of the more sophisticated packages of its type, and if it had been around when I was in school, perhaps I wouldn't have to use 3 calculators and a computer to keep my checkbook straight. I can recommend it to the parents of all school-age children.

MATH-PAK-1 is available from EDU-WARE, PO Box 336, Maynard, MA 01754 for \$14.95, complete with documentation booklet for TRS-80 16K Level II and up. ●



---

# CP/M

---

## For the TRS-80

T R Dettmann, Associate Editor

---

---

*A First Look at what it is like.*

Several years ago, Digital Equipment Corp (DEC to its lovers) invented CP/M in answer to the need for a "Standard Operating System". This system was based on their popular Operating Systems for their Minicomputer lines.

Since its introduction, CP/M has truly become a standard. More software is available for CP/M than for other systems. What's more, CP/M is used on many types of microcomputers, so it means that techniques are being developed on all types of computers to run under CP/M.

Where does this leave the TRS-80 user? Can we truly use this other software? Is it better than TRSDOS? Is it compatible with TRSDOS? Let's see what the system is and then try to answer some of these questions.

### THE CP/M SYSTEM

CP/M has a set of general routines to handle disk operations and command processing. The BDOS (loaded at 4205H in the TRS-80 system) handles all disk file operations. This is the **B**asic **D**isk **O**perating **S**ystem. The **C**onsole **C**ommand **P**rocessor (CCP) handles command control at the DOS level with commands such as DIR for directories, REN for rename, ERA for erase, SAVE, and TYPE. In addition the CCP handles processing of utility routines which execute separately from the CCP.

Utilities (both supplied and user routines) are assembled to run at 4300H. Among those supplied with the system are PIP, the Peripheral Interchange Program; ED, the system Editor; LOAD, a utility to load HEX files for execution; and DDT the Dynamic De-Bug.

### Using the System

Users of other DEC systems (particularly the PDP series processors) will be familiar with many of the

principles of the CP/M system as well as many of the conventions. But even non-DEC users will find that CP/M is easy to learn and use.

On power up in CP/M, the system comes up directly in DOS with a prompt which indicates the present default disk. The system prompt looks like this:

A >

Commands given refer to disk A (the first disk, equivalent to drive 0). A command of:

A > B (ENTER)

changes the default disk to B (which is equivalent to drive 1 on TRSDOS). Reference can also be made to any other disk, by including the disk in the file reference:

B > A;TEMP

File extensions can be added by giving a period and a 3 letter file extension. For example, TEMP.BAS for a Basic program, TEMP.BAK for a backup file, or TEMP.DAT for a data file.

The conventions, while different from TRSDOS, are not difficult to learn. They give you a large amount of flexibility. For example, if you use the PIP program, you can transfer a file anywhere you want it to go or add files together. The command:

PIP B:TERM.BAS=A:TERM1.BAS,A:TERM2.BAS  
will make a file TERM.BAS on disk B by first copying TERM1.BAS to that file, then TERM2.BAS.

CP/M also gives you the ability to refer to a large number of files with the same designation. You can do a listing of the drive for a given file name and find all of the files with that name, and any extensions by referring to the file by its file name and using a "wild-card" option for the extension. An example of this type of reference is as follows:

A > DIR TERM.\*

This command will list all programs with the name

## TRS 80 SOFTWARE DIRECTORY

THE ESSENTIAL GUIDE FOR OVER 5000 PROGRAMS

- \*ALPHABETIZED AND CROSS-INDEXED
- \*INDEXED BY TITLE, SUBJECT, VENDOR & BASIC
- \*PROGRAM DESCRIPTIONS AND LISTINGS
- \*LISTINGS INCLUDE TITLE, DESCRIPTION, BASIC MEMORY, MEDIA, PRICE & VENDOR
- \*OVER 120 PAGES OF PROGRAMS AVAILABLE
- \*380 VENDORS NAMES & ADDRESSES

THE ONLY COMPREHENSIVE TRS-80 SOFTWARE GUIDE

SOME OF OUR CUSTOMERS INCLUDE:

ATT	US NAVY	RADIO SHACK
IBM	US AIR FORCE	PEPSI COLA CO.
NBC	UNION CARBIDE	TEXAS INSTRUMENT

PUBLISHED 3 TIMES A YEAR — SPRING-SUMMER-FALL

SINGLE ISSUE \$6.00      FOREIGN ADD \$2.00-AIR

Please send check or money order

*ComputerMat*  
T.M.

BOX 1664    DEPT. V    LAKE HAVASU    AZ 86403

TERM and any file extension. Similarly, the command:  
A > DIR \*.BAS

will make a directory listing of all files of any name with the extension BAS so you can make a directory listing of particular types of programs or programs of a particular name. This is called an "ambiguous file reference".

A second type of ambiguous file reference using the character "?" allows you to replace an individual letter in a file name and work with all files with the rest of the letters matched. The command:

A > DIR T???BAS

will print a directory listing of all files which start with "T" and have four letters and the extension BAS.

### The Software Bus

CP/M has been called the "Software Bus", the software side of standardization. It certainly does that, but standardization can have its drawbacks. For example, CP/M is standard to CP/M systems, but it is not compatible with TRSDOS.

Let's say you have been creating files (like this text file) with a TRSDOS program. You have generated a disk file with the information and now want to use it with a program under the CP/M operating system. No luck. CP/M formatted files cannot be read with TRSDOS and TRSDOS files cannot be read with CP/M (not without some work on the Assembly Language Level with the primitive disk access structures).

## MISOSYS: serious software (tm)

MACHINE LANGUAGE PROGRAMS FOR YOUR TRS-80 (\*)

**tutil** An all purpose utility for the tape user. Examine, clear, initialize, move, and modify data in memory. Compare two blocks or search for up to 24 bytes of string (HEX or ASCII). Punch, load, verify, or execute Z80 programs. Registers are displayed and changed in English. Jump and set 2 breakpoints. Output to Printer and CRT simultaneously. TUTIL also provides a MODIFY program that remodels the EDTASM (strips I/O routines, relocates variable list, & re-references all pointers) to provide superior method of assembly language programming for the tape user. (16K, 32K, & 48K; all three for \$15).

**dutil** All features of TUTIL plus read & write disk sectors, even to the DIRECTORY! Read entire tracks including address marks. Scroll through the disk sector by sector. (16K, 32K, & 48K; all three for \$20)

**diskmod** Turn your Editor/Assembler into a DISK package. This patch modifies EDTASM 1.1 & 1.2 under DOS, NEWDOS, or VTOS. Capabilities? You couldn't ask for more! Add full disk I/O (source and object code), block move, global change, pagination with optional end-of-page prompting, sorted symbol table, print text buffer utilization, corrected DEPM expansion, protect memory, and recover after boot. From within the modified EDTASM, you will have DIR, FREE, and KILL. This package is a must for assembler programmers. A 32K system is required to run this patch. (\$20).

**dsmbli** Complete your assembly language tools with this disassembler. 2-passes- provide SYMBOLS, EQUATES, and ORG. Output to CRT, Printer with paging, or tape cassette. The tape loads into Editor/Assembler. Relocate or modify machine code programs that you purchase. (16K & 32K; both for \$20).

MASTER  
CHARGE

MISOSYS  
5904 Edgehill Drive  
Alexandria, Va. 22303  
703-960-2998 (5P-11P)

VISA

(\*) TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation

If you have already generated a large applications library under TRSDOS, or you want to use MicroSoft BASIC, you might as well stick with your present system. If you are developing new applications, or you want to make use of already existing applications programs, then CP/M gives you a wide selection.

But can you just drop down to the local Computer Store and buy a disk with an assembled program? No, it doesn't work that way. On normal systems, CP/M starts at location 0000H, and the TPA starts at 0100H. Therefore, in order to make use of a program, you generally must have the source code that you can assemble and execute. Even if you can buy a CP/M disk with source code on it, it still must be read in the TRS-80 disk drive.

The disk drive limitation is not unique to the TRS-80, but it is frustrating. For example, NORTH STAR 5 1/4" floppies are hard sectored and not compatible. So you have to be careful or you won't have anything for your money.

To get CP/M programs, a good source is the CP/M User's Group. Cybernetics, Inc 8041 Newman Ave., Suite 208, Huntington Beach, CA 92647, makes available a series of 77 disks at \$7.50 per disk with a large number of programs including interpreters, applications, languages, etc.

CP/M software for the TRS-80 is also available from other software houses, but it is necessary to be sure that it is TRS-80 compatible. •

## tinyFORTH

**tinyFORTH** is a powerful interactive programming system for the TRS-80. tinyFORTH combines the structured high-level language, text editor, and assembler of FORTH with the graphics and cassette I/O of the TRS-80.

**tinyFORTH** programs are quickly developed by defining new modules in terms of previously defined modules. Each new module is compiled for fast execution and compact memory space.

**tinyFORTH** is easy to learn. The user's manual contains hundreds of examples to teach you tinyFORTH in a hands-on style. Special chapters explain graphics, applications, the text editor, and the assembler.

**tinyFORTH** cassette for 16k level II TRS-80 and full documentation ..... \$29.95  
Documentation only ..... \$9.95

All orders are fully guaranteed. Add \$1.50 for postage and handling. Order with check, money order, Visa, or Mastercharge.

### The Software Farm

Box 2304 Dept. A11 Reston, VA 22090

## EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

### TRS80 & Pet

Elementary

Math

Business

Social Studies

Economics

Accounting

Biology

Write for catalog  
Micro Learningware  
Box 2134  
N. Mankato, MN 56001

## The *STATUS* of *80-U.S.* *BACK* issues

Nov-Dec 78, Vol 1 #2 \_\_\_\_\_ Few  
(Few means about 100)

Jan-Feb 79, Vol 2 #1 \_\_\_\_\_ Fewer

Mar-Apr 79, Vol 2 #2 \_\_\_\_\_ Fewer Yet

May-Jun 79, Vol 2 #3 \_\_\_\_\_ Scarce  
(Unless you want one with 2 pages out of order)

Jul-Aug 79, Vol 2 #4 \_\_\_\_\_ Abundant

Sep-Oct 79, Vol 2 #5 \_\_\_\_\_ about 400  
(this is the one which includes a reprint of Vol 1 # 1 of Sep-Oct 78)

Nov-Dec 79, Vol 2 #6 \_\_\_\_\_ Abundant

All back issues are \$3.00 per copy.  
Please allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery.

### ADVERTISER INDEX

	Page
80 Software Critique	62
80-U.S. Software	80
A.P. Systems	74
Acorn Software	59
ACS	3rd Cover
Adventure International	71
Allen Gelder	62
Audio-Video Systems	9
Basics & Beyond	70
Computerland of Tacoma	Back Cover
Computer Mat	77
Corvus Systems Inc	1
CPU Shop	10,11
Creative Computing Software	31-36
Cybernautics	49
Discovery Bay Software	17,59
Edu-Ware	71
Electronic Specialists Inc	59
FMG Corp	21
Galactic Software Ltd	51
Howe Software	74
Johnson Associates	71
Level IV Products	25
Lobo Drives	5
Lords Corp	17
Macrotronics, Inc	49
Micro Architect	57
Micro Computer Devices Inc	66
Micro Learningware	78
Micro Management Systems	57
Micromation	18,19
Micromatic Systems Inc	21
Miller Microcomputer Services	62
Misosys	77
Omikron	25
Parasitic Engineering	7
Percom Data Co Inc	2nd Cover
Practical Applications	71
Sawyer Software	55
The Peripheral People	29
The Program Store	15,67
The Software Farm	78
The Software Association	70
TRS-80 Software Exchange	40,41

# UNCLASSIFIED ADS

**TRS-80 OWNERS!** Tired of playing games with your computer? Then start using SMARTWARE. Practical programs that make you and your computer smarter. Level II 16K or Disk. Fully tested. Free list of many programs with more to come. Don Scarberry 1510 S 97th St Tacoma, WA 98444 (010)

**CLAIRE'S CUSTOM COVERS** - For TRS-80, set of three (keyboard, video, cassette recorder) \$15.95 +\$1.00 shipping. Top quality, machine washable 'Levi' denim, topstitched. Send check or MO to Claire Knipping, 2420 Cruz Dr. Rapid City, SD 57701 (010)

**SUPER ZBUG SYSTEM MONITOR** has all the features of T-Bug plus much, much more. Search, fill, block move, display memory block, modify registers directly (no need to know memory location as with other monitors), breakpoint automatically reset and registers displayed upon return to monitor. Uses entire CRT for display. Clear CRT function, individual flag bits may be modified plus much more. Only \$21.95 for LII 16,32,48K TRS-80 (state size). Charlie Elrod, 148 Wolfe Ave., Mansfield, OH 44907 Phone 419 756-1334 Orders shipped within 48 hours. Revisions will be provided at no charge to buyer. Send cassette only. Will have disk version available soon with printer I/O (010)

**OFF-THE-SHELF delivery of add-on diskdrives** from several manufacturers (Shugart & MPI drives). Also available 8" disk drives to increase storage capacity. Soon available, replacement expansion interface to increase to double density and to add hard disk. In stock, Microsoft Fortran and Assembly Language Development Software at \$100 each. Requires disk. 8-5 M-F 10-2 Sat or by appt. Magnolia Microsystems 2812 Thorndyke Ave West, Seattle, WA 98199 206 285-7266 (010)

**COMPUTER DATING PROGRAM FOR TRS-80** can be used as a business, mixer for dances, or a game. Questions can be taken from sample or made up by user. 3 different modes of matching for maximum versatility. Documentation. Requires 16K LII. Tape \$24.50, Disk \$29.50 Send system specs, along with check or MO to Capitalist Software, 349 Charlestown Rd., Phoenixville, PA 19460 (010)

**CASSETTES-CASSETTES-CASSETTES** Top quality C-20 cassettes with Norelco boxes-only \$10.95/doz +\$1.50 shipping. Cassettes shipped free with software order (see ad elsewhere in this issue). MA residents add 5% tax. CASSETTE DUPLICATING SERVICE small or large quantities-quick turnaround-guaranteed loadable. Write for rates. EDU-WARE PO Box 336, Maynard, MA 01754 (010)

**FREE PROGRAM!!!** To introduce it's new lines of TRS-80 hardware & software. Micro Data Systems is giving a free program! Please send your request and a description of your system to the above at 7275 Meath Way, No Highlands, CA 95660 (010)

**NO SHIFT GL...** Add lower case to your TRS-80 and reverse the keyboard. Now you can SHIFT TO & SHIFT/LOCK UPPER case and NO/SHIFT for lower case. Display both UPPER & lower case & LPRINT. COMPLETE KIT ALL HARDWARE, INSTR \$39.95 PLANS ONLY \$9.95, or PREWIRED & TESTED \$59.75. SQUARE SALES 128 Bala Ave, Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 PA Res add 6% (010)

**DOES YOUR KEYBOARD HAVE THAT OLD FAMILIAR TWANG**, each key makes a clink when you key? Are you tired of software cures that don't work when you need them? Well, here is the answer, the keyboard tune up.

--Gets rid of all those old klunker sounds!  
--Eliminates all key bounce problems!  
--Makes your keyboard feel new & expensive!  
--Fully tested & guaranteed!  
Just send your keyboard (postpaid) with \$29.95 to: Keyboard Tune Up 518 B Florence, Lee's Summit, MO 64063 The tune up will be performed for you. For the do-it-yourselfers, send \$19.95 and we'll send you a complete kit with instructions. Don't miss out on the chance to make your TRS-80 feel luxurious! (010)

**TRS-80 MACHINE LANGUAGE DRIVER PROGRAM** for Heath H14 Printer using standard Radio Shack RS232 Interface. Control size of print and lines/inch by software. Automatically moves itself to top of memory and protects itself. Compatible with 16,32 or 48K. Prints the up arrow correctly. \$15. for cassette or disk version. BAF Software PO Box 5105 Virginia Beach, VA 23455 (010)

**COURTBALL - TRS-80 Level II, 16K - TV "tennis"** with a plus: you can play against the computer! 10 levels of difficulty, ball speed is player selectable, and graphics are machine language based - so you can play slow or very fast! Send \$7.95 for cassette copy to: Jim Haines, 237 Schoolhouse Rd., Chalfont, PA 18914 (010)

**\$2.50 per half inch and \$2.50 for each additional half inch per insertion.** Send printed or typed ad with correct amount to 80-U.S. Journal, 3838 South Warner St., Tacoma, WA 98409

**CAS2DISK Copies Machine Language TRS-80 Level II program on DISK** See all the ASCII characters on your video as it is being loaded. Puts your favorite programs on disk for easy use. Cassette tape \$10.00 or send your diskette with DOS for \$9.00. Full documentation. CompSoftTech, S Manis, 9310 Five Forks, San Antonio, TX 78245 (010)

**TRS-80 4K L1 LOAD & RUN SOFTWARE** Recreational, Educational, & Personal Management programs...3 Game tape, Programmer's Newsletter, & Software Catalogue all for \$6.00 Zapata Microsystems PO Box 401483 Garland, TX 75040 (050)

**TRS-80 TAPE COPY PROGRAM** - copies any Machine Language program. See all the ASCII characters on your video as it is being loaded. Guaranteed results. Listing \$5.00 or cassette tape \$8.00. CompSoftTech, S Manis, 9310 Five Forks, San Antonio, TX 78245 (010)

**E-Z LOADER** puts an end to most of your CLOADING problems. Build this low cost, external, TRS-80 add-on which squares-up and narrows-up the pulses coming from the cassette machine, ending those critical volume settings. Send \$6 + a SASE to Paul Goetz, 2228 Madison Pl., Evanston, IL 60202 (010)

**TELETYPE USERS:** Unique solid state time delay relay. Reduces energy and maintenance costs. Info 50¢, plans \$5.00, with PC \$10.00. Keith Ryan, Box 3103-J, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1P 6H7 (050)

**ADVENTURE FOR TRS-80** \$14.95 per adventure or send SASE for flyer. 7 adventures currently available. M Scott Adams, PO Box 3435, Longwood, FL 32750 (050)

**OWNERS or USERS of TRS-80 L2 or DOS** systems interested in doing community/humanitarian service, drop a postcard with name, address & type equip to Mike Freeman, 946 Alder St., Tacoma, WA 98406 (0XG)

**DECISION MAKER: Management by Priority.** Basic tool for good home and business management. Prioritizes up to 15 items or tasks. \$4.95 for instructions & tape for TRS-80, L2, specify 4K or 16K. CAR-TRUCK ENERGY MANAGER. One to nine vehicles. Calculates fuel consumption and costs per week, per mile, etc. Shows which vehicle is most economical to use, when tune-ups are needed, etc. \$7.95 for instructions & tape, L2 16K. Graphics version plots data for easy visual analysis. \$10.95 for instructions & tape. DMLK Enterprises, PO Box 2022, Lynnwood, WA 98036 (010)

**KISS IS A MONEY-MAKING PROGRAM** for schools or large clubs. A 16K Level II machine will hold 20 responses for 400 surveys in this computer dating simulation. List, doc., sample survey, admin instrs for \$7. D. Bohlke, Coggon, IA 52218 (050)

**TRS-80 DISK USERS:** Program to catalogue & cross reference your disk files. Locate files by name, disk location, keywords, or all 3. 4 versions: 32K+ 1 drive; 48K+1 drive; NEWDOS+ 48K+ 1 drive; 48K+ 2 drives. \$12. (US) ea., or \$1. for 14 page user guide (refunded with order), or send envelope for summary. 48 hour shipping. Brian Smith, 6770 Halifax St., Burnaby, B.C. Canada V5B 2R4 (604) 420-3286 (010)

**TRS-80 BASIC PROGRAM TO LIST ALL** variables in a program and the line numbers that reference them. Runs with TRSDOS or LEVEL II. Cassette & listing \$8.95 "SPECIAL" NEWDOS \$45. NEWDOS+ \$90. Plastic Library Cases for Minidisks (holds 10 disks) 4/\$10. Add \$1 for shipping. (MiniKas-ette/10 Brand). Verbatim Diskettes (Box of 10) \$35. 3M Diskettes (Box of 10) \$40. Tri-Data Systems; Highway 31W; White House, TN 37188 Visa, MC, OK 615/672-4373 (010)

**DISK DATA BASE REPORT GENERATOR** system. 32K. No user programming. Full functions. Random access by key or rec#. Define file parameters & report formats on-line. Report features: select, filter, sort, arith, summary Multi-keys. Audit log. Blocking, hashing, buffering. Full documents. Ridiculously priced at \$49. so a perfect package can be shared by all. Micro Architect. 96 Dothan St., Arlington, MA 02174 (070)

**INCREDIBLE MICROPOSTER!** The Brain Cell of your TRS-80 blown up to poster size in full color. Amazing print shows intricate details of quarter inch chip. \$4. plus 75¢ shipping. Also MICROPOSTER in BLUE. 8080 CPU poster in beautiful blue. \$3. plus 75¢ shipping. Both sent first class in mailing tube. J Shell, Box 304, Falls Church, VA 22046 (030)

# 80-U.S. Software

Now available in many Computer  
Stores across the country!

**107 Owl Tree - by James Talley \$9.95**

Can you fill the OWL-TREE with Owls by shooting out the BATS? Easy? Careful, when you shoot a BAT it scares away OWLS! A super challenge, with great animated graphics and SOUND!

**109 The Great Race - by Scott Carpenter \$9.95**

Try to finish this 600 mile race before your opponents, or before they stop you with flat tires, wrecks etc. Patterened after a popular board game, the computer plays too, (unless it doesn't like the name you give it!). Outstanding graphics, with real life-like car sounds!

**111 Lying Chimps - by Roy Groth \$9.95**

The old game of "I doubt it" or "Liar", only you play with four chimps who love to cheat! Excellent animated graphics with SOUND.

**113 Concentration - by Richard Taylor \$9.95**

The game of Concentration on your TRS-80! The prizes change places with each game. Win the Tandy Corp, or maybe a 48K TRS-80 (or a bad check!). With excellent SOUND effects.

**110 Scramble - by Richard Taylor \$9.95**

A word guessing game for two players. Use the words in the computer or enter your own for your opponent. Excellent scoring routine, with SOUND. If you wait too long, you lose points.

**103 Snake Eggs w/sound -  
by Leo Christopherson \$14.95**

This version of "21" has talking snakes, who argue with each other. Try to avoid "scrambled eggs", they lose!

**117 Function Grapher/Bluffit - by Roy Groth \$9.95**

FUNCTION GRAPHER: A new math program which allows you to graph a math function, then compress, expand, and find the root using 6 different methods!

From 80-US, Nov 79 issue, also on this tape from the Mar 79 issue, BLUFFIT, a card game of bluff and counter-bluff.

**116 Psych/Lifeboat \$9.95**

From 80-US in May 79, Psych is the program which tells you if you are Analytical or Intuitive, and to what degree. Provides for screen or printer output. LIFEBOAT, from the Jul 79 issue, is a game of survival.

Please order by number using the order form in the centerfold. All programs are on cassette and run in 16K Level II or above. Note: Beewary, Android w/sound, Snake Egg w/sound and Lifetwo w/sound do not run reliably when transferred to disk using DOS 2.2, they do function OK with 2.0, 2.1 and NEWDOS. All others work with most current DOS, including 2.2.

**108 TRS-80 OPERA - by Richard Taylor \$9.95**

A SOUND extravaganza! Hear the William Tell Overture in intricate detail and clear sound (that's the theme from the Lone Ranger, remember?). Contains four other excellent operatic selections. The SOUND is superb!

**112 Challenge - by Richard Taylor \$9.95**

Guess the hidden phrase, but if you guess vowels wrong you lose 10 points! Use the phrases in the program, or enter your own. Careful! The short ones are the hardest! With fast graphics and SOUNDS to match. For 2 players

**106 Beewary w/sound -  
by Leo Christopherson \$14.95**

Brilliant graphics and fantastic sound enhance this challenging game matching a persistent Bee with a cunning Spider in a duel to the death! Leo has done it again.

**104 Lifetwo w/sound by Leo Christopherson \$14.95**

Conway's game of Life at an astounding 100 generations per minute! Plus Leo's "talking" animated creatures playing the "Battle of Life" in one 16K L2 program.

**114 Space Battle - by R Papo \$14.95**

A super speed "Trek" type game, said to be one of the best so far.

**101 Original Android Nim -  
by Leo Christopherson \$9.95**

The Original TRS-80 animated graphics game. This is the one that started it all. It does not have sound, but has been the most popular animated game to date!

**105 Cubes - by Leo Christopherson \$9.95**

Gives the solution to "Instant Insanity" ® or numbered blocks. Watch the computer try all the possible combinations.

**115 Biorythm 1 & 2 \$9.95**

Two Biorythm games (published in Nov 78 80-US), one with actual day-by-day data including day of week, the other a graphic display of all three curves on the screen at one time. Includes "day of week" and "days between dates" functions.

**102 Android Nim w/sound -  
by Leo Christopherson \$14.95**

The TRS-80's first animated graphics winner, now with more animation and sound.

All software is sent POSTPAID during the week in which orders are received. Any malfunctioning programs will be replaced free of charge.

We also accept VISA and Master Charge orders for software, call (206) 475-2219 during normal business hours (Pacific Time Zone).



# NOW... Exclusively Yours from ACS

# TRS-80®-DOS 3.0

## Disk Operating System by the Original Author

☐ DOS 3.0

EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 1

ONLY **\$49<sup>95</sup>**

Check these DOS 3.0 features...  
that go far beyond 2.1

NO KEY BOUNCE • UPWARDS COMPATIBLE FROM 2.1 • CHECK EOF  
SEEK • RE-READ • RE-WRITE • LOC • VARIABLE LENGTH RECORDS  
SKIP • DISK LOGGING OF MESSAGES • BOOT • CHAIN • WRITE EOF  
PURGE • SET • RESET • ROUTE • RUN & LOAD FOR 1 DRIVE SYS.  
XFER • FORMAT W/O ERASE • DIR FROM BASIC • PATCH • LINK  
USER DEFINED KEYS • KEY AUTO REPEAT • UPPER AND LOWER  
CASE DRIVER • SHIFT LOCK • RS-232-C DRIVERS  
• PAUSE • USER DEVICE CONTROL BLOCKS  
• MULTI PROTOCOL COMMUNICATIONS

### HARDWARE FOR TRS-80®

- ☐ Pertec Disk Drives FD-200 ..... \$375.00 ea.  
These are 40-track Drives that are completely compatible with the TRS-80 and Radio Shack Drives. 3.0 DOS included. Will allow Turning Diskette over and Write on other side.
- ☐ 4-Drive Cable for Pertec Drives ..... \$35.00
- ☐ DECwriter III, 132 Character ..... \$2500.00  
110 to 9600 band EIA tractor feed keyboard printer. This is truly the nicest printer available. (30 day delivery)
- ☐ 701 Centronics TRACTOR FEED Bidirectional Printer ..... \$1500.00  
2½ times as fast as the Radio Shack 779 Printer, has full size 132 Char. Carriage Bell tone. Complete with Cable plug in and use. Shipped Freight COD.
- ☐ 200 ns 16K Dynamic Memory Clips for Keyboard or Expansion Interface, Lifetime Guarantee, complete ..... \$110.00  
Lifetime Guarantee. Complete with Instructions and Jumper Blocks.
- ☐ 10 Key Numerical Keypad Kit ..... \$79.95
- ☐ TRS-80® Level II - 16k ..... \$750.00
  - ☐ Expansion Interface ..... \$275.00
  - ☐ RS-232-C Interface ..... \$ 89.00

### ORDER NOW AND SAVE

Just list the items you want  
and mail this convenient coupon.

### SOFTWARE BY ACS

- ☐ Monitor No. 3 ..... \$29.95  
Complete Machine Language Monitor for TRS-80 features: Find, EDIT, Relocate, Symbolic Dump to Tape, etc.
- ☐ Monitor No. 4 ..... \$49.95  
All of the commands that reside in Monitor No. 3, plus: RS-232 I/O, Disk Program I/O, Symbolic Dump to Disk for Loading into Disk Editor/ASM., Track & Sec I/O for modification.
- ☐ PCLEND ..... \$15.95  
Will Patch ASCII files of Basic Programs or text or DATA FILES so that they may be loaded into the Disk Version of the Electric Pencil for Editing purposes comes on Cassette that will automatically create a Disk file of PCLEND.
- ☐ MAKE TAPE AND MAKE DISK for Cassette Dealers ..... \$69.95  
These are two programs that will allow you to take any type of Program from Disk and store it on tape for mailing purposes. When the user receives the program in the mail on cassette, it is loaded into the computer which will automatically make a Disk file of the program.
- ☐ CP/M & C BASIC for the TRS-80®  
CP/M Includes: MOVCPM, STAT, PIP, Dump, DDT, ASM (8080), ED, plus 6 user manuals.  
CP/M ..... \$150.00  
C Basic-2 Includes: XREF2, CBAS2, and manuals.  
C BASIC 2 ..... \$99.95
- ☐ G2 LEVEL III BASIC for TRS-80® ..... Special \$39.95
- ☐ TELCOM - Telecommunications for the TRS-80® ..... \$29.95  
Telecommunications for the TRS-80® allows one TRS-80® to communicate with another through the RS-232-C over the phone line.

\* TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a division of Tandy Corp.



Orders received by 6:00 p.m. shipped next day on Master Charge, Visa, Certified Check or Money Order. Personal Checks require 14 days to clear. No C.O.D. Collect calls not accepted. All Hardware warranted for 90 days except Radio Shack equipment which is warranted through Radio Shack. Software guaranteed for replacement only. Prices subject to change without notice.

**AUTOMATED  
COMPUTER  
SOFTWARE SERVICE**

(615) 244-2798



Division of  
**Computer World INC.**

625 Main Street • Nashville, TN 37206

Send Check or Money Order payable to -

SOFTWARE • P.O. Box 60097 • Nashville, TN 37206

Quan. Description Unit Price Total


HANDLING CHARGE \$1.50  
TENN. RES. ADD 6% SALES TAX **TOTAL**

- ☐ Check
- ☐ Money Order
- ☐ MasterCard
- ☐ Visa

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

The full service computer dept. store  
**ComputerLand®**

**of Tacoma**

**HAS  
Business Application Software  
and Computer Peripherals  
for TRS-80™ MOD I and MOD II**

- Printers
- Disks
- Memory Upgrades
- Specialized Interfacing
- Professional Service Department
- And more
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- General Ledger
- Payroll
- Job Cost
- And much more

**For Professional assistance see us -**

**South Tacoma Village - 8791 South Tacoma Way  
Tacoma, WA 98499 (206) 581-0388**

**"We Know Small Computers"**

**The 80-U.S. Journal  
3838 South Warner Street  
Tacoma, Washington 98409**

Application to  
MAIL  
at 2nd Class  
Postage Rates  
Pending at  
Tacoma, WA